

The following documentation is an electronicallysubmitted vendor response to an advertised solicitation from the *West Virginia Purchasing Bulletin* within the Vendor Self-Service portal at *wvOASIS.gov*. As part of the State of West Virginia's procurement process, and to maintain the transparency of the bid-opening process, this documentation submitted online is publicly posted by the West Virginia Purchasing Division at *WVPurchasing.gov* with any other vendor responses to this solicitation submitted to the Purchasing Division in hard copy format.

| Jump to:       PRCUID       Image: Second line       Personalize                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Solicitation Response(SR) Dept: 0439 ID: ESR1030180000001961 Ver.: 1 Function: New Phase: Final Modified by batch , 10/30/2018 Header @ 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | _      |
| Header @2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | _      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | _      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | _      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | w ^    |
| General Information Contact Default Values Discount Document Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| General Information Contact Default Values Discount Document Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | _      |
| Procurement Folder: 484161 SO Doc Code: CRFQ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| Procurement Type: Central Purchase Order SO Dept: 0439                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |        |
| Vendor ID:         VC0000004453         The second s |        |
| Legal Name: GATESAIR INC Published Date: 10/29/18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |
| Alias/DBA: Close Date: 10/30/18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |
| Total Bid: \$686,020.53 Close Time: 13:30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |
| Response Date: 10/30/2018 Status: Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| Response Time: 8:02 Solicitation Description: Addendum #2 UHF Digital Television Transmitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |        |
| Total of Header Attachmenter ()                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ×      |
| Apply Default Values to Commodity Lines View Procurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Folder |



Purchasing Division 2019 Washington Street East Post Office Box 50130 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

# State of West Virginia Solicitation Response

| Proc Folder : 484161<br>Solicitation Description : Addendum #2 UHF Digital Television Transmitter<br>Proc Type : Central Purchase Order |                        |    |                          |         |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Date issued Solicitation Closes Solicitation Response                                                                                   |                        |    |                          | Version |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                         | 2018-10-30<br>13:30:00 | SR | 0439 ESR1030180000001961 | 1       |  |  |

| VENDOR               |      |      |              |
|----------------------|------|------|--------------|
| VC000004453          |      |      |              |
| GATESAIR INC         |      |      |              |
|                      |      |      |              |
| Solicitation Number: |      | 0420 | EB 440000004 |
| Solicitation Number: | CRFQ | 0439 | EBA190000004 |

2018-10-30

Response Time:

08:02:56

Response Date:

**Comments:** 

Total Bid :

\$686,020.53

| FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER                                   |            |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|
| Stephanie L Gale                                                    |            |      |
| (304) 558-8801<br>stephanie.l.gale@wv.gov                           |            |      |
|                                                                     |            |      |
| Signature on File                                                   | EIN #      | DATE |
| All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this so | licitation |      |

| Line        | Comm Ln Desc                                                    | Qty           | Unit Issue | Unit Price       | Ln Total Or Contract Amount |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1           | 30,000 Watt Liquid Cooled UHF<br>Digital Television Transmitter | 1.00000       | EA         | \$686,020.530000 | \$686,020.53                |
| Comm Code   | Manufacturer                                                    | Specification |            | Model #          |                             |
| 52161523    |                                                                 |               |            |                  |                             |
| Extended De | scription : Total from Attached Prici                           | ng Page       |            |                  |                             |





# **Cost Proposal**

GatesAir 5300 Kings Island Drive, Suite 101 Mason, OH 45040 Phone: 518-587-9562 Brian.Szewczyk@gatesair.com

# 30,000 Watt Liquid Cooled

# **Digital Television Transmitter**

Solicitation No. EBA 190000004

# **Presented to:**

Stephanie L. Gale, Buyer State of West Virginia, Purchasing Department By:

Brian Szewczyk, Regional Sales Manager

# **Primary Contacts**



## ©2018 GatesAir, Inc. Proprietary and Confidential.

This document including any attachments or addendums contains material that is confidential or proprietary to GatesAir. It is meant solely for use by the intended recipient. Any review, reliance or distribution of such material by others, or forwarding of such material without express permission, is strictly prohibited.

GatesAir reserves the right, without notice to make such changes in equipment, design, specifications, components, or documentation as progress may warrant to improve the performance of the product.

#### Trademarks

Maxiva<sup>™</sup>, Flexiva<sup>™</sup>, Intraplex<sup>®</sup>, PowerSmart<sup>®</sup> are trademarks of GatesAir or its subsidiaries. Microsoft<sup>®</sup> and Windows<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks and tradenames are the property of their respective companies.

### Contact Information

GatesAir has office locations around the world. For locations and contact information see: <u>http://</u>www.gatesair.com/contact

## Sales Team

Brian Szewczyk Regional Sales Manager GatesAir 5300 Kings Island Drive Mason, OH 45040 Phone: 518-587-9562

Brian.Szewczyk@gatesair.com

## Systems Architect

Rich Lohmueller Proposal Manager GatesAir 5300 Kings Island Drive Mason, OH 45040 Phone: 1-513-459-3482 fax :1-513-459-3796 rlohmuel@gatesair.com

### The Americas

Corporate Headquarters 5300 Kings Island Drive Cincinnati, OH, USA, 45040 Tel: 1 800-622-0022 Fax: 513-459-3796

Manufacturing Facility 3200 Wismann Lane PO Box 4290 Quincy, IL, USA, 62301 Tel: 217-222-8200





GatesAir efficiently leverages wireless spectrum to maximize performance for multichannel TV and radio services, offering the industry's broadest portfolio helping broadcasters wirelessly deliver and monetize content. With nearly 100 years in broadcasting, GatesAir's exclusive focus on the over-the-air market helps broadcasters optimize services today and prepare for future revenuegenerating business opportunities. All research, development and innovation is driven from the company's facilities in Mason, Ohio and fulfilled by the long-standing manufacturing center in Quincy, Illinois.

GatesAir's turnkey solutions are built on three pillars: Create, Transport and Transmit. The company is best known for powering over -the-air analog and digital radio/TV stations and networks worldwide with the industry's most operationally efficient transmitters. Groundbreaking innovations in low, medium and high-power transmitters reduce footprint, energy use and more to establish the industry's lowest total cost of ownership. Support for all digital standards and convergence with mobile networks ensure futureproof systems.

In television, GatesAir supplies proven, trusted wireless UHF and VHF solutions across all power requirements to support single-station overthe-air broadcasters on up to large national networks. The industry's most reliable software-definable exciters ensure broadcasters can optimize analog networks and quickly transition to digital TV in the field, with support for all major global DTV standards. GatesAir also supplies a wide array of over-the-air accessories to maximize transmitter control, network redundancy and signal compliance – along with installation, commissioning and ongoing support services – to deliver the industry's strongest turnkey approach for customers worldwide.

GatesAir has a well-established, on-the-ground presence in markets around the world. Every day, our more than 300 employees strive to deliver world-class solutions and service to customers in more than 130 countries. And we staff dozens of sales and support facilities in markets as diverse as France, Germany, China, Argentina, Mexico, Singapore, Australia and Dubai. This round-the-world presence ensures that every customer feels comfortable doing business with GatesAir.

#### **Contact Information**

+1 513 459 3400 Americas@gatesair.com

Europe, Middle East Asia and Africa

Americas

+33 1 47 92 44 20 EMEA-APAC@gatesair.com

For more information, please visit gatesair.com

# **Global Service Locations**



# **Table of Contents**

**Bid Forms** 

Exhibit A Pricing Form

**Detailed Quotation** 

GatesAir Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale http://www.gatesair.com/documents/StandardTermsandConditions.pdf

#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



# **Bid Forms**



Purchasing Divison 2019 Washington Street East Post Office Box 50130 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia Request for Quotation 04 - Audio/Video

| F                                                               | Proc Folder: 484161               |                         |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Doc Description: Addendum #2 UHF Digital Television Transmitter |                                   |                         |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| F                                                               | Proc Type: Central Purchase Order |                         |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date Issued                                                     | Solicitation Closes               | Solicitation No         | Version |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018-10-29                                                      | 2018-10-30<br>13:30:00            | CRFQ 0439 EBA1900000004 | 3       |  |  |  |  |  |

|                              | 19430 |       | X LODGE | 1015 | Man- | 3.12.4 |  |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|---------|------|------|--------|--|
| BID CLERK                    |       |       |         |      |      |        |  |
| DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION |       |       |         |      |      |        |  |
| PURCHASING DIVISION          |       |       |         |      |      |        |  |
| 2019 WASHINGTON ST E         |       |       |         |      |      |        |  |
| CHARLESTON                   | wv    | 25305 |         |      |      |        |  |
| US                           |       |       |         |      |      |        |  |

| Vendor Name, Address and Telephone Number: |
|--------------------------------------------|
| GatesAir                                   |
| 5300 Kings Island Dr.                      |
| Mason, OH 45040                            |
| 513-459-3400                               |

| FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER                        |                      |               |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|
| Stephanie L Gale<br>(304) 558-8801                       |                      |               |  |
| stephanie.l.gale@wv.gov                                  |                      |               |  |
| - and all                                                |                      |               |  |
| Signature Xich of Mul                                    | FEIN # 46-4956212    | DATE 10/30/18 |  |
| All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained | In this solicitation |               |  |

FORM ID : WV-PRC-CRFQ-001

Addendum #2 issued to:

## 1. Provide the attached drawing.

End of Addendum #2.

| INVOICE TO            |         | SHIP TO              |               |
|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------|
| CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFIC | CER     | PURCHASING ADMINISTR |               |
| EDUCATIONAL BROADC    | ASTING  | EDUCATIONAL BROADCA  | STING         |
| 124 INDUSTRIAL PARK   | RD      | 600 CAPITOL ST       |               |
|                       |         |                      |               |
| BEAVER                | WV25813 | CHARLESTON           | WV 25301-1223 |
| US                    |         | US                   |               |

| Line | Comm Ln Desc                                                    | Qty     | Unit issue | Onit Frice   | Total Theo   |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1    | 30,000 Watt Liquid Cooled UHF<br>Digital Television Transmitter | 1.00000 | EA         | \$686,020.53 | \$686,020.53 |

| Comm Code | Manufacturer | Specification | Model #  |  |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|----------|--|
| 52161523  | GatesAir     | 30kW          | ULXTE-50 |  |
|           |              |               |          |  |

Extended Description :

Total from Attached Pricing Page

| 8            | <b>Document Phase</b> | <b>Document Description</b>        | Page 3 |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| EBA190000004 | Draft                 | Addendum #2 UHF Digital Television | of 3   |
|              |                       | Transmitter                        |        |

# ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

# SOLICITATION NUMBER: CRFQ EBA190000004 Addendum Number: 1

The purpose of this addendum is to modify the solicitation identified as ("Solicitation") to reflect the change(s) identified and described below.

## **Applicable Addendum Category:**

- | | Modify bid opening date and time
- Modify specifications of product or service being sought
- $[\checkmark]$  Attachment of vendor questions and responses
- [ ] Attachment of pre-bid sign-in sheet
- [ ] Correction of error
- | | Other

#### **Description of Modification to Solicitation:**

Addendum #1 issued to:

1 Provide responses to vendor questions.

End of Addendum #1.

Additional Documentation: Documentation related to this Addendum (if any) has been included herewith as Attachment A and is specifically incorporated herein by reference.

## **Terms and Conditions:**

- 1. All provisions of the Solicitation and other addenda not modified herein shall remain in full force and effect.
- Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued for this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

Revised 6/8/2012

1. Is there a transmitter room layout drawing available to assist with electrical service layout and new transmitter placement?

This will be provided as soon as possible as a subsequent addendum.

2. Is there a station test load existing on site to test new transmitter into the load?

We currently do not have a station load at the site.

3. Section 3.1.1.7.2 states all combiners shall be liquid-cooled. Would air-cooled combiners be considered or must they be liquid-cooled?

Subassemblies operating at levels less than 100 watts RMS can utilize air cooled combiners and reject loads.

4. Section 3.1.1.7.2.1 states all combiner reject loads shall be liquid-cooled. Air-cooled rejects loads are commonly supplied at these levels, would they be considered or must they be liquid-cooled?

Air cooled reject loads will be accepted for levels less than 100 watts RMS.

# SOLICITATION NUMBER: CRFQ EBA190000004 Addendum Number: 2

The purpose of this addendum is to modify the solicitation identified as ("Solicitation") to reflect the change(s) identified and described below.

## **Applicable Addendum Category:**

- [ ] Modify bid opening date and time
- [ ] Modify specifications of product or service being sought
- Attachment of vendor questions and responses
- Attachment of pre-bid sign-in sheet
- [ ] Correction of error
- [√] Other

## **Description of Modification to Solicitation:**

Addendum #2 issued to:

1. Provide the attached drawing.

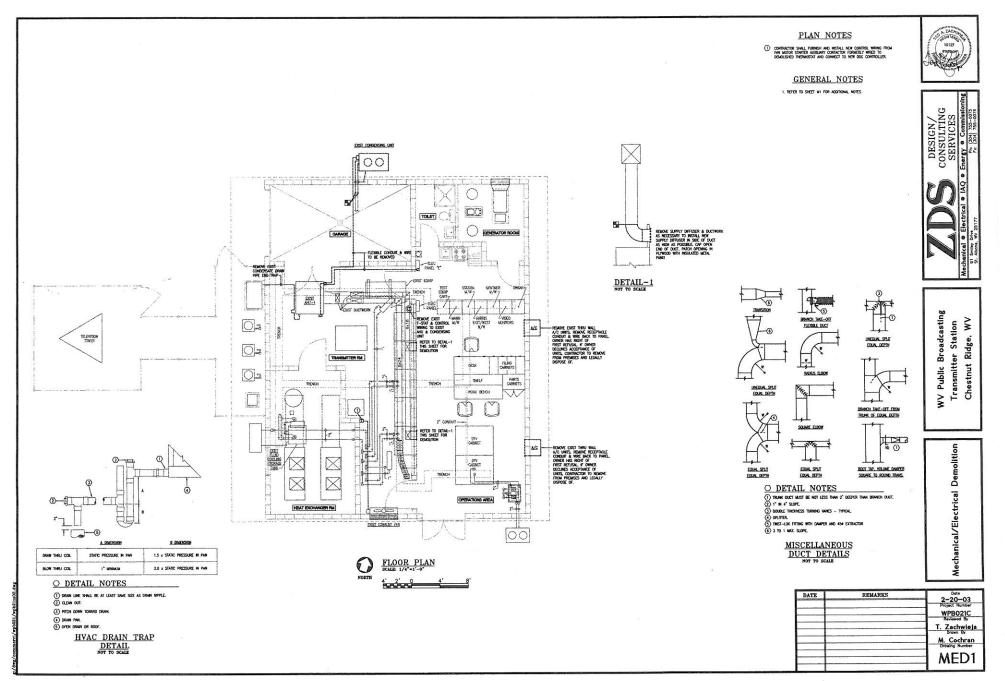
End of Addendum #2 .

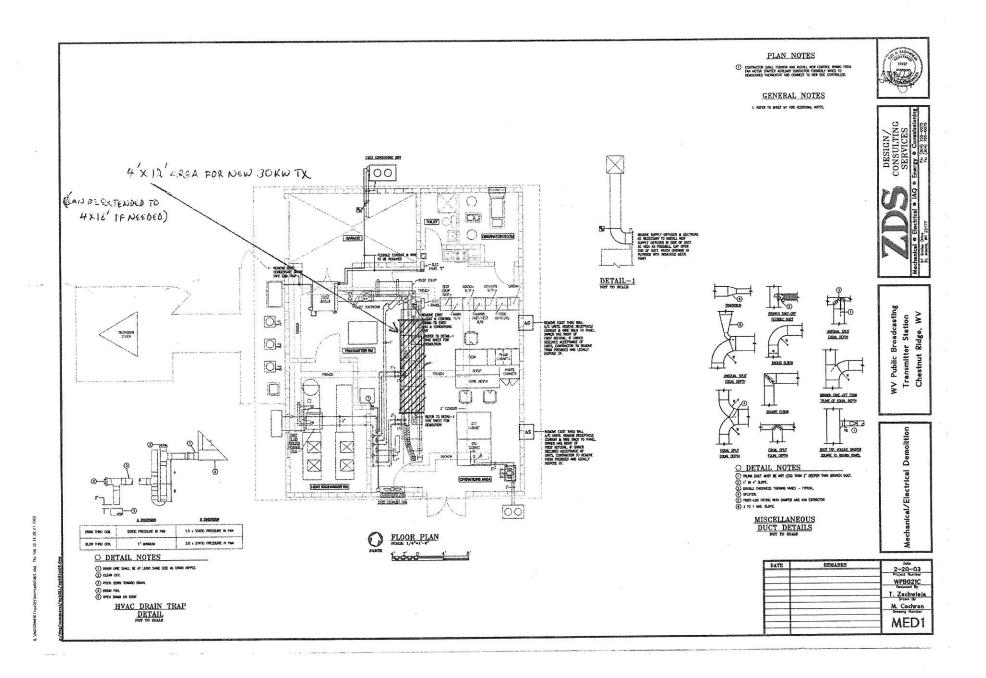
Additional Documentation: Documentation related to this Addendum (if any) has been included herewith as Attachment A and is specifically incorporated herein by reference.

### **Terms and Conditions:**

- 1. All provisions of the Solicitation and other addenda not modified herein shall remain in full force and effect.
- 2. Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued for this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

Revised 6/8/2012





# ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM SOLICITATION NO.: EBA1900000004

**Instructions:** Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.

Addendum Numbers Received:

(Check the box next to each addendum received)

| [ x ] | Addendum No. 1 | ] | ] | Addendum No. 6  |
|-------|----------------|---|---|-----------------|
| [x]   | Addendum No. 2 | [ | ] | Addendum No. 7  |
| [·]   | Addendum No. 3 | [ | ] | Addendum No. 8  |
| []    | Addendum No. 4 | [ | ] | Addendum No. 9  |
| []    | Addendum No. 5 | [ | ] | Addendum No. 10 |

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding.

GatesAir Company Authorized Signature

10/30/18

Date

NOTE: This addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing. Revised 6/8/2012 **DESIGNATED CONTACT:** Vendor appoints the individual identified in this Section as the Contract Administrator and the initial point of contact for matters relating to this Contract.

| Jeff Hills, Vice President Finance                                |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| (Name, Title)<br>Jeff Hills, Vice President Finance               |  |
| (Printed Name and Title)<br>5300 Kings Island Dr. Mason, OH 45040 |  |
| (Address)<br>513-459-3424                                         |  |
| (Phone Number) / (Fax Number)<br>Jeff@gatesair.com                |  |
| (email address)                                                   |  |

**CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE:** By signing below, or submitting documentation through wvOASIS, I certify that I have reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; that I understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that this bid, offer or proposal constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn; that the product or service proposed meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise stated herein; that the Vendor accepts the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation, unless otherwise stated herein; that I am submitting this bid, offer or proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the vendor to execute and submit this bid, offer, or proposal, or any documents related thereto on vendor's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the vendor in a contractual relationship; and that to the best of my knowledge, the vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

GatesAir (Company) Signature) (Representative Name, Title) (Authorized Jeff Hills Vice President Finance

(Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative)

10/24/18

(Date)

513-459-3424

(Phone Number) (Fax Number)

# STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA Purchasing Division PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(i), the contracting public entity shall not award a construction contract to any bidder that is known to be in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, obligations related to payroll taxes, property taxes, sales and use taxes, fire service fees, or other fines or fees.

ALL CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code §5A-3-10a, no contract or renewal of any contract may be awarded by the state or any of its political subdivisions to any vendor or prospective vendor when the vendor or prospective vendor or a related party to the vendor or prospective vendor is a debtor and: (1) the debt owed is an amount greater than one thousand dollars in the aggregate; or (2) the debtor is in employer default.

**EXCEPTION:** The prohibition listed above does not apply where a vendor has contested any tax administered pursuant to chapter eleven of the W. Va. Code, workers' compensation premium, permit fee or environmental fee or assessment and the matter has not become final or where the vendor has entered into a payment plan or agreement and the vendor is not in default of any of the provisions of such plan or agreement.

#### **DEFINITIONS:**

"Debt" means any assessment, premium, penalty, fine, tax or other amount of money owed to the state or any of its political subdivisions because of a judgment, fine, permit violation, license assessment, defaulted workers' compensation premium, penalty or other assessment presently delinquent or due and required to be paid to the state or any of its political subdivisions, including any interest or additional penalties accrued thereon.

"Employer default" means having an outstanding balance or liability to the old fund or to the uninsured employers' fund or being in policy default, as defined in W. Va. Code § 23-2c-2, failure to maintain mandatory workers' compensation coverage, or failure to fully meet its obligations as a workers' compensation self-insured employer. An employer is not in employer default if it has entered into a repayment agreement with the Insurance Commissioner and remains in compliance with the obligations under the repayment agreement.

"Related party" means a party, whether an individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form or business association or other entity whatsoever, related to any vendor by blood, marriage, ownership or contract through which the party has a relationship of ownership or other interest with the vendor so that the party will actually or by effect receive or control a portion of the benefit, profit or other consideration from performance of a vendor contract with the party receiving an amount that meets or exceed five percent of the total contract amount.

AFFIRMATION: By signing this form, the vendor's authorized signer affirms and acknowledges under penalty of law for false swearing (W. Va. Code §61-5-3) that: (1) for construction contracts, the vendor is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, and (2) for all other contracts, that neither vendor nor any related party owe a debt as defined above and that neither vendor nor any related party are in employer default as defined above, unless the debt or employer default is permitted under the exception above.

#### WITNESS THE FOLLOWING SIGNATURE:

| Vendor's Name: GatesAir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | _                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Authorized Signature: Dat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | e: 10/24/18                               |
| State of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |
| County of Up nen to-wit:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                           |
| Taken, subscribed, and sworn to before me this 24 day of October                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                           |
| My Commission expires                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                           |
| AFFIX SEAL CONTROL OF A CONTROL | Purchasing Affidevit (Revised 01/19/2018) |
| ATE OF OHIO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                           |

#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



# **Exhibit A Price Form**

# **REQUEST FOR QUOTATION** EBA705 LIQUID COOLED TRANSMITTER

# **Exhibit A, Pricing Page**

| item# | Description               | Part#            | Quan | Cost         | Total        |
|-------|---------------------------|------------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| 1     | TRANSMITTER               | ULXTE-50         | 1    | \$559,597.90 | \$559,597.90 |
| 2     | MASK FILTER SYSTEM        | 6PPXX271E        | 1    | \$40,622.48  | \$40,622.48  |
| 3     | INTEGRATION/COMMISSIONING | ULXTE-50 INSTALL | 1    | \$74,800.15  | \$74,800.15  |
| Total |                           | FREIGHT          | 1    | \$11,000.00  | \$11,000.00  |
|       |                           |                  | TOT  | "A I         | ¢696 020 5   |

TOTAL

\$686,020.53

Authorized Signature:

al Chmuel Date:

10/30/18

Revised 10/27/2014

#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



# **Detailed Quotation**



### To:

West Virginia Educational Broadcasting Authority 124 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE Beaver WV, 25813 USA

Attn: Stephanie Gale (304) 558-8801 stephanie.l.gale@wv.gov

### From:

GatesAir, Inc. 5300 Kings Island Drive, Suite 101 Mason OH, 45040 USA

Brian Szewczyk Global Sales brian.szewczyk@gatesair.com

Summary - All Prices are in USD

| Summary 1. Transmitter 2. Mask Filter System 3. Installation/Commissioning | <b>Amount</b><br>\$559,597.90<br>\$40,622.48<br>\$74,800.15 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total Equipment/Services                                                   | \$675,020.53                                                |
| Estimated Shipping from Factory                                            | \$11,000.00                                                 |
| Total Quote Price (Optional Items Not Included)                            | <b>\$686,020.53</b>                                         |

\*\*\*Any freight amount shown is estimated and actual amounts will be billed to customer\*\*\*

Is the purchase of this equipment or services exempt from sales tax? YES or NO If NO - sales tax will be added to your invoices at the rate assigned to the ship to address.

If YES - Sales Tax Exemption Number \_\_\_\_\_

COPY OF CERTIFICATE MUST BE ATTACHED

Who can we contact regarding sales tax questions on behalf of your company?

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_



Bill To:

West Virginia Educational Broadcasting Authority 124 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE Beaver WV, 25813 USA Attn: Stephanie Gale (304) 558-8801 stephanie.l.gale@wv.gov

Quote #: Q-79125 Payment Terms: Net 30 Days Effective Date: October 30, 2018 Valid Through: November 30, 2018 Send Orders to orders@gatesair.com

Freight Terms: Destination Prepaid Estimated Shipment from Factory: 90 Days

Ship To: WNPB-TV 1309 Sand Springs Road Morgantown WV, USA Attn: Stephanie Gale (304) 558-8801 stephanie.l.gale@wv.gov

| No.                                                                                                                                                                                               | Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Qty                                                                                         | Net Unit Price             | Ext. Price  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ULXTE-50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                           | \$512,800.00               | \$512,800.0 |
| TRAI<br>Gate<br>Trans<br>Three<br>I. TR.<br>(1) S<br>- Wel<br>- Tran<br>- Life<br>- Exc<br>- (2) I<br>- Sys<br>- Wire<br>(1) X<br>Modu<br>- RTA<br>- Eas<br>- Froi<br>- Buil<br>- Buil<br>- (2) J | NSMITTER, ULXTE-50<br>sAir Maxiva Series ULXTE-50 High Efficiency Broadband Li<br>smitter output power before mask filter: E-Type Band A Pow<br>e-Phase 208/220/240 Volts, or 380/400/415 Volts WYE, 50/4<br>ANSMITTER CONTROL SUPPLIED WITH:<br>ystem / Transmitter Manager (STM) with:<br>b Remote with RJ45 connector<br>nsmitter Monitor & Display Logic Board<br>Support Logic Board<br>Support Logic Board<br>eiter switcher assembly<br>redundant Switch Mode Power supplies (hot swappable)<br>stem forward & reflected power monitoring<br>eless access point/device<br>TE (TM) Multi Standard Exciter with:<br>ulation software upgradeable<br>AC(TM) (Real-Time Adaptive Correction)<br>sy-to use operator interface via standard Web browser and e<br>nt panel display and control<br>It-in compliance monitoring<br>ASI/SMPTE-310 inputs with auto-switching<br>IP Transport inputs with auto-switching | quid-Cooled, Solid-State, Television Tra<br>rer Amplifier Module 470-590Mhz: 31700<br>60Hz. | nsmitter, 6-1/8" EIA flang | . ,         |
| - Inte                                                                                                                                                                                            | MHz and 1PPS input for timing reference<br>grated GPS receiver (Antenna/cable sold separately)<br>It in battery UPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |                            |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ATSC 1.0 modulation, optional SFN (software key required)<br>: secondary exciter available as an option                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | )                                                                                           |                            |             |
| (5) 1;<br>- (10)<br>- (2)<br>- (11)<br>- (1)<br>- (2)                                                                                                                                             | RANSMITTER SYSTEM:<br>3RU PA power block with:<br>) Compact UHF High Efficiency Plug-In LDMOS Power Amp<br>Phase and gain modules with auto switching<br>) Compact High Efficiency Switch Mode Plug-In Power Supp<br>Primary 2-Way RF Power Splitter/Divider<br>5-Way RF Power Splitter/Divider<br>10-Way Liguid Cooled RF Power Combiner with Reject Loa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | lies                                                                                        |                            |             |



| No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Product #                                                                                                                                                            | Qty | Net Unit Price | Ext. Price  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-------------|
| Power B<br>- Power<br>- Liquid 1<br>- Cooling<br>- Power<br>(2) Tran<br>Standard<br>- Contro<br>- Power<br>Note: Cu<br>(1) Power<br>(1) Power<br>(1) Power<br>(1) Power<br>(1) Power<br>(1) Power<br>(1) Power<br>(2) Broa<br>(1) Factor<br>III. MISC<br>(1) Syste<br>(5) Power<br>(2) Broa<br>(1) Factor<br>IV. (2) E<br>items be<br>(1) exter<br>- Pump f<br>- (2) Pur<br>- (2) Hea<br>- (2) Liqu<br>(1) Heat<br>- 50kW I<br>- Kit coo<br>V. TECH<br>(1) Maxi<br>(1) Maxi<br>(1) Maxi<br>(1) Maxi<br>- Socord |                                                                                                                                                                      | )   |                |             |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ribution single AC feed to cabinet with Power block breakers (Wye)                                                                                                   | 50  | \$0.00         | \$0.00      |
| ASSY, F<br>"888E B<br>UHF 47(<br>"FOR P/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | A MODULE, ULXTE, BAND "A"<br>AND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"<br>I-590MHz BANDED MODULE<br>MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"<br>HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM" |     |                |             |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | XTE-EXCITER-MS                                                                                                                                                       | 1   | \$10,350.00    | \$10,350.00 |
| - Modula<br>- RTAC(<br>- Easy-tr<br>browser<br>- Front p<br>- Built-in<br>- Two As<br>- IP inpu<br>- 10MHz<br>- Integra                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | and 1PPS inputs                                                                                                                                                      |     |                |             |



|                                                                                                                                                                      | Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Qty                                                               | Net Unit Price                            | Ext. Price                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                      | It in UPS<br>ATSC modulation optional SFN (software key required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·                                                                 |                                           |                                              |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                    | XTE-SW-AT-1-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2                                                                 | \$0.00                                    | \$0.00                                       |
| XTE /                                                                                                                                                                | ATSC 1.0/2.0 MODULATION SOFTWARE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | •                                                                 | · · ·                                     |                                              |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                    | 9710080087                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1                                                                 | \$451.75                                  | \$451.75                                     |
| THIS                                                                                                                                                                 | ULXTE SYSTEM<br>5 KIT INCLUDES 50FT CU STRAP, 100FT RG223 COAX CABLE<br>INECTORS, WAGO TOOL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | , 150FT 2 COND CABLE (INTERLC                                     | DCK), SMA & N                             |                                              |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                    | 9929139090                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                 | \$451.75                                  | \$903.50                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                      | INSTALL MATERIAL, MAXIVA 1 PA CAB<br>UDES MATERIAL TO INSTALL SINGLE PA CAB, UNISTRUT 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 FT LENGTH                                                       | · · · · · ·                               |                                              |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                    | 9950333006                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                 | \$6,600.00                                | \$13,200.00                                  |
| (2) Pl<br>(2) HI<br>PUMI                                                                                                                                             | UMP CONTROLLER<br>UMP INVERTERS 2HP<br>IEAT EXCHANGER INVERTERS 2HP<br>IP MODULE FRAME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1                                                                 |                                           |                                              |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                    | 9810147001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                 | \$5,097.00                                | \$10,194.00                                  |
| 3 PH/                                                                                                                                                                | T EXCHANGER, GATESAIR 50HE, DUAL FAN<br>IASE INVERTER RATED, 1HP FAN MOTORS<br>V NOMINAL HEAT DISIPATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                   |                                           |                                              |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                    | 7740156080                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2                                                                 | \$2,251.50                                | \$4,503.00                                   |
| אוד נ                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                   |                                           |                                              |
| Pluml<br>For u:<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Miso                                                                                            | 50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                   |                                           |                                              |
| Pluml<br>For u:<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Miso<br>* Hare                                                                                  | abing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>nt Flow Indicator<br>sc. plumbing parts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50                                                                | \$8.40                                    | \$420.00                                     |
| Pluml<br>For u<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Mise<br>* Hare                                                                                   | abing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>nt Flow Indicator<br>sc. plumbing parts<br>rdware Kit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 50                                                                | \$8.40                                    | \$420.00                                     |
| Pluml<br>For u:<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Miso<br>* Hard<br>10<br>ADDI                                                                    | Ibing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>nt Flow Indicator<br>ic. plumbing parts<br>rdware Kit<br>0217510003                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 50                                                                | \$8.40                                    |                                              |
| Plumi<br>For u<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Miss<br>* Harr<br>10<br>ADDI<br>11<br>EXTE<br>CONO                                               | Inbing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>nt Flow Indicator<br>sc. plumbing parts<br>rdware Kit<br>0217510003<br>ITIONAL COOLING SYSTEM HOSE, RUBBER, 1-1/2" ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4                                                                 | \$116.36                                  |                                              |
| Plumi<br>For u<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Mise<br>* Hard<br>10<br>ADDI<br>11<br>EXTE<br>CON(<br>*MSD                                       | Ibing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>tt Flow Indicator<br>tc. plumbing parts<br>rdware Kit<br>0217510003<br>ITIONAL COOLING SYSTEM HOSE, RUBBER, 1-1/2" ID<br>511010030<br>ENDED LIFE ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT_<br>ICENTRATE_ETHYLENE GLYCOL, DIETHYLENE GLYCOL_CA                                                                                                                | 4                                                                 | \$116.36                                  | \$465.44                                     |
| Plumi<br>For u:<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Mise<br>* Hare<br>10<br>10<br>11<br>EXTE<br>CONE<br>*MSE                                        | Ibing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>nt Flow Indicator<br>is: plumbing parts<br>rdware Kit<br>0217510003<br>ITIONAL COOLING SYSTEM HOSE, RUBBER, 1-1/2" ID<br>511010030<br>ENDED LIFE ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT_<br>ICENTRATE_ETHYLENE GLYCOL, DIETHYLENE GLYCOL_CA<br>DS REQD EACH SHIPMENT**                                                                                     | 4<br>SE OF SIX (1-GALLON CONTAINE                                 | \$116.36<br>RS)_AF2000-6PK_               | \$465.44                                     |
| Plumi<br>For u:<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Mise<br>* Har<br>10<br>ADDI<br>11<br>EXTE<br>CON0<br>*MSD<br>12<br>150 k                        | bing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>the Flow Indicator<br>sc. plumbing parts<br>rdware Kit<br>0217510003<br>ITIONAL COOLING SYSTEM HOSE, RUBBER, 1-1/2" ID<br>511010030<br>ENDED LIFE ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT_<br>ICENTRATE_ETHYLENE GLYCOL, DIETHYLENE GLYCOL_CA<br>DS REQD EACH SHIPMENT**<br>480TO208-150KVA                                                                  | 4<br>SE OF SIX (1-GALLON CONTAINE                                 | \$116.36<br>RS)_AF2000-6PK_               | \$465.44<br>\$6,310.21                       |
| Plumi<br>For us<br>Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Mise<br>* Hare<br>10<br>10<br>11<br>EXTE<br>CONE<br>*MSD<br>12<br>150 K<br>13<br>Maxiv<br>Valid | bing Kit, Hose<br>use with FLX/VLX/ ULXT transmitter.<br>des:<br>50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs<br>nifold<br>tt Flow Indicator<br>tc. plumbing parts<br>rdware Kit<br>0217510003<br>ITIONAL COOLING SYSTEM HOSE, RUBBER, 1-1/2" ID<br>511010030<br>ENDED LIFE ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT_<br>ICENTRATE_ETHYLENE GLYCOL, DIETHYLENE GLYCOL_CA<br>DS REQD EACH SHIPMENT**<br>480TO208-150KVA<br>Kva Transformer three phase 480v Delta primary, 208v Wye secce | 4<br>SE OF SIX (1-GALLON CONTAINE<br>1<br>ondary, K-13 Rated<br>1 | \$116.36<br>RS)_AF2000-6PK_<br>\$6,310.21 | \$420.00<br>\$465.44<br>\$6,310.21<br>\$0.00 |



| 2. Mask F                                                    | Filter System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                              |                   |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| No.                                                          | Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Qty                          | Net Unit Price    | Ext. Price  |
| 14                                                           | 6PPXX271E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2                            | \$12,815.08       | \$25,630.16 |
| Liquio                                                       | XX271E RFS Reflective Standard ATSC Mask Filter, 25kW<br>d Cooled, UHF, 6 Pole filter, Factory Tunable<br>I Width 6MHZ, 4-1/16in Flanged Input & Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                              |                   |             |
| 15                                                           | 7740156095                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2                            | \$168.60          | \$337.20    |
| Kit, N                                                       | Ask filter plumbing kit for use with external Pump Module Syste                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | m                            |                   |             |
| 16                                                           | 9710023203                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                            | \$1,827.15        | \$1,827.15  |
| COU                                                          | PLER, UHF 6-1/8" Flanged, 4 PORT, 48DB, 48DB, 48DB FWD;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 48DB RFLD                    |                   |             |
| 17                                                           | 9929138119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1                            | \$12,827.97       | \$12,827.97 |
| INCL<br>1 EA<br>1 TZ<br>4 EA<br>3 EA<br>2 EA<br>6 EA<br>6 EA | F Line, 6-1/8", 500HM<br>UDES 6-1/8" FLANGED XMISSION LINE (10 FT LENGTHS) IN<br>0860004046 * FLUX, SILVER BRAZING<br>0860004060 SOLDER, HARD SILVER, 1/16 DIA<br>3591056000 PIPE HANGER, J-TYPE 6.00" INS<br>6180634007 XMSN LINE 6-1/8EIA 120" (CU)<br>6200586000 CONN, AIC 6-1/8<br>6200638000 FLANGE, FIXED 6-1/8EIA (BRASS)<br>6200713000 HDWE KIT FOR 6-1/8EIA (SST)<br>6201336000 EQ ELBOW/90 6-1/8EIA (CU) | ITERCONNECTING THE PA CABINE | T AND RF SYSTEM.  |             |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2. Mask Fil                  | ter System TOTAL: | \$40,622.48 |

| 3. Installation | 3. Installation/Commissioning |     |                |             |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------|-------------|--|
| No.             | Product #                     | Qty | Net Unit Price | Ext. Price  |  |
| 18              | ULXTE-50 INSTALL              | 1   | \$74,800.15    | \$74,800.15 |  |

WNPB-TV ULXTE-50 INSTALL-COMM.

GatesAir Standard Terms and Conditions and the GatesAir standard statement of Work for Service Apply

Includes labor and expenses for GatesAir Service Representatives to perform work on site as listed below.

Includes complete installation and interconnection of a complete ULXTE-50 transmitter and associated equipment such as RF Mask Filters, external (indoor) pump module assemblies, 50HE Dual Fan Heat Exchangers, Dual HT Exchanger plumbing kits, dummy load, and ULXT Hose Plumbing Kits.

Includes installation of cooling system utilizing GatesAir supplied rubber hose plumping kit.

Includes installation of RF components utilizing clip coupling components and assumes soft soldiering of cooling system components as necessary on site. Customer to supply appropriate acetylene and oxygen tanks.

Includes complete system commissioning into know good customer supplied test load. The commissioning test will be performed utilizing GatesAir calibrated test equipment and standard commissioning test/documentation to GatesAir standard specifications.

The project will be considered and planned to be a start to finish project without delay from the installation to the commissioning of system into known good test load. Any customer delays or issues that delay the project once GatesAir personnel are on site will be charged to the customer at GatesAir Standard rates plus expenses.

GatesAir will perform the electrical services with the use of a local certified electrician to perform the required electrical work needed that directly affects the installation of the GatesAir ULXTE-50 transmitter system. This Includes connecting electrical from existing 480VAC main service to supplied 480 to 208VAC step-down transformer, installing the ULXTE-50 breaker panel and required fuses along with the wiring from the stepdown transformer to the breaker panel, and the electrical wiring from the electrical panel to the GatesAir ULXTE-50 transmitter system and associated GatesAir supplied equipment. GatesAir reserves the right to add charges to the customers invoice for any charges that fall outside GA standard transmitter electrical installation.

Project details and assumptions:

Assumes all GatesAir supplied equipment has been delivered to site prior to the arrival of the GatesAir service representatives. Assumes site access a minimum of 6 days a week and 10 hours per day.

GatesAir



| No.                   | Product #                                                                                                                                                            | Qty                       | Net Unit Price         | Ext. Price |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------|
|                       | s there is adequate space within the facilities to support the installation of all sup                                                                               | pplied equipment witho    | out the removal of ar  | ıy         |
| 0                     | equipment.                                                                                                                                                           |                           |                        |            |
|                       | s adequate and proper space existing external to the building to support cooling                                                                                     |                           |                        |            |
|                       | s appropriate electrical and HVAC work to support new equipment has been con<br>representatives.                                                                     | mpleted prior to the ar   | ival of the GatesAir   |            |
| Assume                | s GatesAir hired electrician shall be on site the day of or day after the arrival of                                                                                 | the GatesAir Services     | Representatives at t   | he site    |
|                       | ss equipment layout and final AC connection to each. Assumes electrical work o<br>sioning of equipment.                                                              | can be completed with     | out delaying installat | ion and    |
|                       | ays that a considered customer delays can be charged to the customer at Gates                                                                                        | sAir daily rates plus exr | oenses.                |            |
|                       | s customer qualified staff shall be available to support GatesAir Service Repres                                                                                     |                           |                        |            |
|                       | eds as they arise. The normal GatesAir work schedule is (6) days a week and a                                                                                        |                           |                        |            |
|                       | nents are negotiated prior to project start dates or depending on the scope of w                                                                                     |                           |                        |            |
|                       | s customer's antenna connection is within 12ft of location of RF mask filter.                                                                                        |                           |                        |            |
|                       | t include repair of any existing transmitters or any other customer equipment that<br>and agreed upon will be charged at the standard GatesAir daily rates plus expe |                           | l configuration. Rep   | airs if    |
|                       | t include Installation or Commissioning Services of any GatesAir supplied equip                                                                                      |                           | ers, antennas or       |            |
| transmis              | sion line from tower to building. Does not include any work beyond commission                                                                                        | ning and operational test | sting of any GatesAi   | r          |
| supplied              | remote control equipment at site, customer responsible for configuration and co                                                                                      | onnection to any link to  | studio that may exi    | st.        |
| Please re<br>other de | efer to GatesAir Standard Terms and Conditions of installation and the GatesAi tails                                                                                 | ir standard statement o   | f Work for Services    | for        |
| Does no               | t include any taxes, duties or VAT as related to services performed on-site.                                                                                         |                           |                        |            |
|                       | 3                                                                                                                                                                    | . Installation/Commis     |                        | \$74,800.1 |



This Quote, and any Order resulting from this Quote, is subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale for GATESAIR which can be located at http://www.gatesair.com/company/legal-compliance/terms-conditions, which are incorporated herein by reference. The Standard Terms and Conditions for GATESAIR shall apply to the exclusion of any other terms and conditions except where expressly agreed in writing and signed by GATESAIR. For a hard copy of the terms and conditions, please call U.S. (513) 459-3502 or fax your request to (513) 459-3796, Attn.: Legal Dept., or email your request to GAContracts@gatesair.com.

As a part of its marketing efforts, GatesAir may publish general information about this order including customer name, solutions acquired, application for which the solutions are intended, and deal value. GatesAir will not publicize specific prices or other specific Confidential Information.

\_\_\_\_ I do not authorize GatesAir to publicize this order.

| Total Equipment/Services                                                                  | \$675,020.53 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Estimated Shipping from Factory                                                           | \$11,000.00  |
| Total Quote Price (Optional Items Not Included)                                           | \$686,020.53 |
| ***Any freight amount shown is estimated and actual amounts will be billed to customer*** |              |

| GatesAir Approval: |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|                    | Brian Szewczyk , Global Sales |
| Customer Approval: |                               |
| Title:             |                               |
| Date:              |                               |
| Purchase Order #:  |                               |
|                    |                               |

Return signed quote to orders@gatesair.com or brian.szewczyk@gatesair.com



# **Optional Line Items**

| Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Qty  | Net Unit<br>Price | Ext. Price  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| BRDDA40F15                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1.00 | \$18,279.94       | \$18,279.94 |  |
| Bird "Digital Air Series" forced-air cooled dummy load. 40kW, 6-1/8 EIA flanged; 115V operation. Designed especially to accompany air-cooled digital transmitters, exhibiting excellent VSWR characteristics across the entire UHF Band. |      |                   |             |  |
| Optional Test Load TOTAL: \$18                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | \$18,279.94       |             |  |

**Optional Items - not included in Quote Total** 





# **Technical Proposal**

GatesAir 5300 Kings Island Drive, Suite 101 Mason, OH 45040 Phone: 518-587-9562 Brian.Szewczyk@gatesair.com

# 30,000 Watt Liquid Cooled

**Digital Television Transmitter** 

Solicitation No. EBA 190000004

# **Presented to:**

Stephanie L. Gale, Buyer State of West Virginia, Purchasing Department By:

Brian Szewczyk, Regional Sales Manager

# **Primary Contacts**



## ©2018 GatesAir, Inc. Proprietary and Confidential.

This document including any attachments or addendums contains material that is confidential or proprietary to GatesAir. It is meant solely for use by the intended recipient. Any review, reliance or distribution of such material by others, or forwarding of such material without express permission, is strictly prohibited.

GatesAir reserves the right, without notice to make such changes in equipment, design, specifications, components, or documentation as progress may warrant to improve the performance of the product.

### Trademarks

Maxiva<sup>™</sup>, Flexiva<sup>™</sup>, Intraplex<sup>®</sup>, PowerSmart<sup>®</sup> are trademarks of GatesAir or its subsidiaries. Microsoft<sup>®</sup> and Windows<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks and tradenames are the property of their respective companies.

### Contact Information

GatesAir has office locations around the world. For locations and contact information see: <u>http://</u>www.gatesair.com/contact

## Sales Team

Brian Szewczyk Regional Sales Manager GatesAir 5300 Kings Island Drive Mason, OH 45040 Phone: 518-587-9562

Brian.Szewczyk@gatesair.com

## Systems Architect

Rich Lohmueller Proposal Manager GatesAir 5300 Kings Island Drive Mason, OH 45040 Phone: 1-513-459-3482 fax :1-513-459-3796 rlohmuel@gatesair.com

### The Americas

Corporate Headquarters 5300 Kings Island Drive Cincinnati, OH, USA, 45040 Tel: 1 800-622-0022 Fax: 513-459-3796

Manufacturing Facility 3200 Wismann Lane PO Box 4290 Quincy, IL, USA, 62301 Tel: 217-222-8200



# **Table of Contents**

**Compliance Statement** 

Equipment List

Data Sheets

Drawings

**Company Information** 

GatesAir Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale http://www.gatesair.com/documents/StandardTermsandConditions.pdf

#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



# **Compliance Statement**



| Description                                                                               | Response                            | Clarification                                    |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| REQUEST FOR QUOTATION                                                                     |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| EBA 705 LIQUID COOLED TRANSMITTER                                                         |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| SPECIFICATIONS                                                                            | T                                   |                                                  |  |  |  |
| <b>1. PURPOSE AND SCOPE:</b>                                                              | Understood                          |                                                  |  |  |  |
| The West Virginia Purchasing                                                              |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Division is soliciting bids on                                                            |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| behalf of the West Virginia                                                               |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Educational Broadcasting                                                                  |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Authority (EBA) to establish a contract for the one-time                                  |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| purchase of a 30,000 Watt Liquid                                                          |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Cooled UHF Digital Television                                                             |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Transmitter.                                                                              |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| <b>2. DEFINITIONS:</b> The terms                                                          | Understood                          |                                                  |  |  |  |
| listed below shall have the                                                               | Chicobiood                          |                                                  |  |  |  |
| meanings assigned to them                                                                 |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| below. Additional definitions can                                                         |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| be found in section 2 of the.                                                             |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| General Terms and Conditions.                                                             |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 2.1 "Contract Item" means High                                                            |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Power Liquid Cooled UHF                                                                   |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Television Transmitter                                                                    |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 2.2 as more fully described by                                                            |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| these specifications.                                                                     |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 2.3 "Pricing Page" means the                                                              |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| pages, contained in wvOASIS or                                                            |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| attached as Exhibit A, upon                                                               |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| which Vendor should list its                                                              |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| proposed price for the Contract<br>Items.                                                 |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 2.4 "Solicitation" means the                                                              |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| official notice of an opportunity                                                         |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| to supply the State with goods or                                                         |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| services that is published by the                                                         |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| Purchasing Division.                                                                      |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 3. GENERAL REQUIREMENT                                                                    | S:                                  |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 3.1 Mandatory Contract Item Requirements: Contract Item must meet or exceed the mandatory |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| requirements listed below.                                                                |                                     |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 3.1.1 Item 1: 30,000 Watt Liquid                                                          | Comply                              | ULXTE-50 Liquid cooled UHF transmitter is        |  |  |  |
| Cooled UHF Digital Television                                                             |                                     | Capable of 30kW after the mask filter.           |  |  |  |
| Transmitter                                                                               |                                     | -                                                |  |  |  |
| 3.1.1.1 Manufacturer Qualificati                                                          | 3.1.1.1 Manufacturer Qualifications |                                                  |  |  |  |
| 3.1.1.1.1 The manufacturer shall                                                          | Comply                              | GatesAir has been an innovator in over-the-air   |  |  |  |
| have been a provider of broadcast                                                         |                                     | broadcasting for nearly 100 years, and today     |  |  |  |
| television transmitters for at least                                                      |                                     | offers the industry's broadest portfolio to help |  |  |  |
| 10 years.                                                                                 |                                     | broadcasters deliver and monetize content. The   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                           |                                     | company's roots date to 1922, when Henry C.      |  |  |  |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                       | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Gates founded the Gates Radio and Supply<br>Company.<br>Upon the sale of Gates Radio to Harris<br>Intertype Corporation in 1957. Later Harris<br>Broadcast became GatesAir where we have<br>continued the Broadcast product legacy with in<br>innovative high efficiency broadcast transmitter<br>solutions and complete turn key solutions. |
| 3.1.1.1.1 All transmission<br>products shall be compliant will<br>all FCC specifications for service<br>in the United States.                                                     | Comply   | ATSC 3.0: A/321:2016, A/322:2017,<br>A/330:2016<br>ATSC A-53, 8-VSB DTV standard<br>RoHS 2011/65/EU Directive 2014/53/EU<br>Safety: EN 60215<br>EMC: EN 301-489-1<br>Manufacturing: ISO 9001: 2008<br>FCC Product & Mask Compliance                                                                                                          |
| 3.1.1.1.1.2 Manufacturer shall<br>have produced solid state liquid<br>cooled transmitters with power<br>levels of at least 50,000 watts.                                          | Comply   | GatesAir produces Liquid cooled transmitter<br>capable of greater than 150kW using the<br>ULXTED-240                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1.1.1.1.3 The manufacturer<br>shall have replacement parts<br>available in the continental<br>United States for a period of 10<br>years from the date of<br>installation.       | Comply   | Service Replacement parts are stocked in the<br>Manufacturing faculty located in Quincy IL.<br>and will be available for at least 10 years from<br>date of installation.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.1.1.1.4 The manufacturer<br>shall warrant the transmitter and<br>all associated components to be<br>free from defect for 15 months<br>from the date of on-air<br>commissioning. | Comply   | The transmitter and all associated components<br>are warrantied to be free from defects for 15<br>months from the date of on-air commissioning.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3.1.1.2 General<br>3.1.1.2.1 Transmitter shall<br>operate on 480V 3 phase power.                                                                                                  | Comply   | The ULXTE Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter can operate using 480V with the use<br>of a 480V to 208V 3 phase step-down<br>transformer that will be provided with the<br>transmitter.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.1.1.2.2 Step down power (120v,<br>220V, etc) for exciters and<br>subassemblies shall be derived<br>from the 480V power source.                                                  | Comply   | The same step-down transformer used for the<br>Transmitter can be used for the lower voltage<br>components.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3.1.1.2.2.1 Vendor shall provide<br>all electrical components required<br>for connection to the 480V 3<br>phase service.                                                          | Comply   | All electrical components will be provided<br>including step-down transformers, surge<br>suppressor, wiring, breakers and conduit, based<br>upon a typical AC wiring configuration                                                                                                                                                           |



| Description                                                                                                                                        | Response                     | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.1.1.2.3 All power components<br>with the exception of power<br>supplies shall be liquid cooled.                                                  | Comply with<br>Clarification | The ULXTE Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter cabinet RF components, including<br>all PA modules, primary PA Module combiners<br>& reject loads are liquid-cooled. The in-cabinet<br>PA Power Block combiners are air-cooled,<br>using liquid-cooled reject loads.<br>All AC to DC Power supplies are air-cooled.                                                                                  |
| 3.1.1.2.3.1 Power components shall include combiners and filters.                                                                                  | Comply                       | The RF mask filters provided are liquid cooled<br>design. The Hybrid combiners outside the PA<br>cabinets are typical air-cooled, combiners<br>(Hybrids) can be provided in a liquid-cooled<br>design if required.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3.1.1.2.3.2 Exciters and low-level assemblies are permitted to utilize air cooling.                                                                | Comply                       | The XTE exciter are air-cooled design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3.1.1.2.4 Transmitter shall be<br>capable of operation at an output<br>power level of 30,000 watts.                                                | Comply                       | The ULXTE-50 can operate using the 888E+<br>type modules at 30kW after the filter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3.1.1.2.4.1 Power output shall be measured POST mask filter ·                                                                                      | Comply                       | The ULXTE-50 can operate using the 888E+<br>type modules at 30kW after the filter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3.1.1.2.5 Transmitter shall be<br>installed and operated using the<br>ATSC 1.0 specification.                                                      | Comply                       | The ULXTE Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter is designed for Both ATSC 1.0<br>(8VSB) as well as ATSC 3.0 (OFDM)<br>Modulations at 30kW using the 888E+ type<br>high efficiency modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.1.1.2.5.1 Transmitter shall have<br>the ability to upgrade to the<br>ATSC 3.0 specification.                                                     | Comply                       | The transmitter can be upgraded to ATSC 3.0<br>by uploading the ATSC 3.0 software into the<br>exciter. No hardware changes required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.1.1.2.5.1.1 No reduction in<br>power shall be accepted when<br>changing modulation from ATSC<br>1.0 to 3.0                                       | Comply                       | The ULXTE Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter is designed for Both ATSC 1.0<br>(8VSB) as well as ATSC 3.0 (OFDM)<br>Modulations at 30kW using the 888E+ type<br>high efficiency modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.1.1.2.5.1.2 Additional power<br>amplifiers, power supplies, or<br>interstage devices shall not be<br>permitted for transitioning to<br>ATSC 3.0. | Comply                       | The ULXTE Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter is designed for Both ATSC 1.0<br>(8VSB) as well as ATSC 3.0 (OFDM)<br>Modulations at 30kW using the 888E+ type<br>high efficiency modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.1.1.2.6 Transmitter shall be<br>constructed as a single, inclusive<br>unit.                                                                      | Comply                       | The ULXTE-50 Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter is designed using two cabinets<br>combined by a Hybrid Combiner to a single<br>output, the unit is provided as a single all-<br>inclusive unit. The pump modules and heat<br>exchangers are designed as separate units and<br>will be installed separately from the transmitter<br>PAs, they will be connected by plumbing and<br>control wiring. |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.1.1.2.6.1 Transmitter shall<br>operate between channel 14 (470<br>MHz) and channel36 (608 MHz).                                                                                                                                                                                       | Comply   | The ULXTE Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter is designed using the 888E+ type<br>high efficiency modules and is the latest state of<br>the art design for frequencies between 470-<br>610MHz.                                                       |
| 3.1.1.2.6.1.1 No tuning or<br>adjustment shall be required to<br>change frequency within the<br>range of 470 to 608 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                | Comply   | The ULXTE Maxiva UHF high efficiency<br>transmitter is designed using the 888E+ type<br>high efficiency modules and is the newest state<br>of the art design for Frequencies between 470-<br>610MHz.                                                       |
| 3.1.1.2.6.2 Transmitter shall be supplied with dual exciters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Comply   | Dual exciters are included.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3.1.1.2.6.2.1 Exciters shall be<br>configured for "hot-standby"<br>operation with automatic<br>switchover upon failure of one of<br>the exciters.                                                                                                                                       | Comply   | Dual exciters are in a passive-reserve, hot-<br>standby configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.1.1.2.6.3 All modules and<br>subassemblies shall be built by<br>the same manufacturer (No<br>exciter from manufacturer A,<br>Power blocks from manufacturer<br>B, Control from manufacturer C,<br>etc)                                                                                | Comply   | The complete ULXTE Maxiva UHF high<br>efficiency transmitter is designed and built in<br>the USA by GatesAir.                                                                                                                                              |
| 3.1.1.2.6.3.1 Industry standard<br>sub-assemblies such as RF<br>components and power supplies<br>are permitted with the stipulation<br>that the Vendor shall maintain an<br>inventory of every component<br>and subassembly for a minimum<br>of 10 years from date of<br>commissioning. | Comply   | All transmitter components will be available for 10 years or more, after commissioning.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.1.1.2.6.3.2 Vendor shall<br>provide reverse compatible parts<br>and assemblies- future iterations<br>of software and hardware must<br>not require upgrades to the<br>installed units for compatibility.                                                                               | Comply   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.1.1.2.7 Complete system shall<br>operate with a minimum of 40%<br>efficiency at rated power.                                                                                                                                                                                          | Comply   | The ULXTE Maxiva transmitter design is high-<br>efficiency design, providing up to at least 40%<br>efficiency at full operating power, including all<br>components of the transmitter up to the cabinet<br>output and including the liquid cooling system. |
| 3.1.1.2.8 Transmitter shall store<br>operating parameters in non-<br>volatile memory during a power                                                                                                                                                                                     | Comply   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                       | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| outage to allow return to normal operation upon power restoration.                                                                                                                                |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.1.1.2.9 Transmitter shall have<br>protective measures to prevent<br>damage to assemblies and sub-<br>assemblies                                                                                 | Comply   | Each solid-state RF module shall employ<br>internal self-protection circuitry and shall fold<br>back power or shut down in the event of one or<br>more of the following fault conditions<br>occurring:                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | High VSWR / High reflected power                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | <ul> <li>RF input overdrive</li> <li>Heat sink over temperature</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | <ul> <li>Heat sink over-temperature</li> <li>Over voltage / Under voltage</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | <ul> <li>Transistor Over Current</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Each PA Module DC Power Supply shall be<br>protected against overload conditions, including<br>the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | • Over temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | Over voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.1.1.2.9.1 These measures at a minimum shall protect against:                                                                                                                                    | Comply   | Over current     Exciter fault     VSWR     Caseling fault/failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3.1.1.2.9.1.1 Overtemperature<br>3.1.1.2.9.1.2 Cooling system<br>failure                                                                                                                          |          | Cooling fault/failure<br>Overtemperature fault<br>PA Module fault /failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.1.1.2.9.1.3 Loss of single AC<br>Phase<br>3.1.1.2.9.1.4 VSWR                                                                                                                                    |          | PA Power Supply fault /failure<br>AC phase loss<br>External interlock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.1.1.2.9.1.4.1 During high<br>VSWR conditions transmitter<br>shall decrease operating power to<br>a safe level and restore to full<br>power operation upon cessation<br>of reflective anomalies. | Comply   | VSWR Foldback circuitry shall be provided,<br>allowing uninterrupted operation at reduced<br>power if VSWR slowly increases beyond a<br>preset point. As VSWR increases, forward<br>power shall be reduced automatically to<br>maintain a constant level of reflected<br>power. Decreasing VSWR shall cause the |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          | power level to increase until the original output<br>power is restored                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>3.1.1.3 Control and Operation</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1 System monitoring and<br/>Control shall be on the front<br/>panel in plain view.</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1 Monitoring</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1 The following<br/>parameters shall be available for<br/>display on the front panel</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1 Forward average<br/>power</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.1 Forward average</li> <li>power</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.2 Reflected average</li> <li>power</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.4 Power Amplifier</li> <li>Supply Voltages</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.5 Power Amplifier</li> <li>Supply Currents</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.6 Control System</li> <li>Supply Voltages</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.7 Control System</li> <li>Supply Voltages</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.9 Power Amplifier</li> <li>Module Aggregate Currents</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.10 Power Amplifier</li> <li>Module Aggregate RF Forward</li> <li>Power</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.1.1 Power Amplifier</li> <li>Module Aggregate RF Reflected</li> <li>Power</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.2 Power Amplifier</li> <li>Module Aggregate RF Reflected</li> <li>Power</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.1.2 Fault Summary Log</li> <li>which shall include:</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.2.2 VSWR Fault</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.2.4 Power amplifier</li> <li>Module Fault</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.2.5 Cooling System</li> <li>Fault</li> <li>3.1.1.3.1.2.7 External Interlock</li> </ul> | Comply   | The following parameters are monitored and are<br>available for display on the transmitter front<br>panel display:<br>• Forward average power<br>• Reflected average power<br>• VSWR<br>• All PA Power supply voltages<br>• All PA Power supply currents<br>• Control system PS voltages<br>• Control system PS currents<br>• AC line voltages<br>• Fault summary log<br>• Cooling status<br>• PA Module currents<br>• PA heatsink temperatures<br>• PA forward powers<br>• PA Module reflected powers<br>• Exciter fault<br>• Cooling fault<br>• PA Module fault<br>• PA Supply fault<br>• AC phase loss<br>• External interlock |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.1.1.3.1.1.2.9 Fault events shall<br>be stored in memory for recall<br>and display on the transmitter<br>front panel<br>3.1.1.3.1.1.2.10 Cooling system<br>Status                                                                                         |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3.1.1.3.1.2 Transmitter "On" and<br>"Off" shall use dedicated buttons<br>or switches.                                                                                                                                                                      | Comply   | Transmitter on and off is controlled via the<br>front panel from dedicated tactile buttons                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3.1.1.3.1.3 Touchscreen control is<br>permitted PROVIDING there are<br>tactile switches available for the<br>following functions:<br>3.1.1.3.1.3.1 Transmitter On.<br>3.1.1.3.1.3.2 Transmitter Off.<br>3.1.1.3.1.3.3 Fault Reset.                         | Comply   | requiring depression to actuate.<br>The transmitter on tactile button is the reset as<br>well as transmitter On.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3.1.1.3.2 There shall be a main<br>system controller controlling:<br>3.1.1.3.2.1 Power Cabinet<br>3.1.1.3.2.2 VSWR foldback<br>3.1.1.3.2.3 External interlock<br>3.1.1.3.2.4 Power Raise and<br>Lower functions<br>3.1.1.3.2.5 Remote control<br>interface | Comply   | A main system level controller is responsible<br>for all system level functions, including:<br>multiple power block, multiple amplifier<br>cabinet control, remote control interface and<br>VSWR Foldback, external interlock and power<br>raise/lower functions. |
| 3.1.1.3.2.5.1 Transmitter shall<br>have a Web based control and<br>monitoring interface included.                                                                                                                                                          | Comply   | An HTML web GUI control and monitoring<br>interface is included. The remote PC, tablet, or<br>mobile phone shall use a standard web browser<br>(i.e. Internet Explorer, Firefox, etc.) and not<br>require any custom software.                                    |
| 3.1.1.3.2.5.2 Web GUI shall use a standard HTML protocol                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Comply   | An HTML web GUI control and monitoring<br>interface is included. The remote PC, tablet, or<br>mobile phone shall use a standard web browser<br>(i.e. Internet Explorer, Firefox, etc.) and not<br>require any custom software.                                    |
| 3.1.1.3.2.5.2.1 Java, Javascript,<br>and similar translation software is<br>specifically forbidden.                                                                                                                                                        | Comply   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |



| Description                                                                                                                                     | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.1.1.3.2.5.3 Transmitter shall<br>have the ability for external<br>remote control and monitoring.                                              | Comply   | ULXTE Transmitter includes as standard an<br>SNMP interface & A Web-based remote<br>control/monitoring system                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3.1.1.3.2.5.4 Remote control<br>connections shall be parallel with<br>no additional components or<br>modifications required.<br>3.1.1.4 Exciter | Comply   | The ULXTE transmitter is designed for<br>unattended remote-control operation and is<br>compatible with standard commercial parallel<br>remote-control systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.1.1.4 Exciter<br>3.1.1.4.1 Exciter shall be a<br>purpose-built assembly, modified<br>PC chassis-based units will not<br>be acceptable.        | Comply   | The XTE exciter is a purpose-built device using<br>embedded processing technology to create all<br>Input, waveform and RF generation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3.1.1.4.2 Exciter shall be a stand-<br>alone unit- with the ability to<br>operate outside of the transmitter<br>main assembly for testing.      | Comply   | The EXT exciter is a self-contained unit,<br>including RF enclosure, regulated power<br>supplies, baseband circuits, modulator, up-<br>converter, RF amplifier and frequency<br>processing circuits. It provides a fully-<br>processed and pre-corrected, on channel, ATSC<br>1.0 RF signal. Two modulation codes can be<br>stored in the exciter simultaneously, allowing a<br>fast change between revisions of the software,<br>or between ATSC 1.0 and ATSC 3.0. |
| 3.1.1.4.2.1 Exciter shall operate<br>on standard US power (110-<br>230VAC, 50- 60Hz                                                             | Comply   | The exciter operates on standard US power (110-230VAC, 50- 60Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.1.1.4.2.2 Exciter shall utilize a standard IEC power cord for standalone operation.                                                           | Comply   | The exciter utilizes a standard IEC power cord for standalone operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.1.1.4.2.3 Exciter shall generate<br>a fully processed, pre-corrected,<br>on channel ATSC-1.RF signal.                                         | Comply   | The XTE exciter provides a fully-processed and pre-corrected, on channel, ATSC 1.0 RF signal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3.1.1.4.3 Exciter shall accept both<br>ASI/SMPTE 310 inputs AND<br>IGBE TSoIP inputs.                                                           | Comply   | The XTE exciter includes two (2) ASI/SMPTE-<br>310M inputs along with (2) 1GBE TSoIP<br>inputs. These provide redundancy with<br>seamless auto-switching. ASI inputs are HD-<br>BNC female, 75 ohms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.1.1.4.3.1 Exciter shall have 2<br>(two) ASI/SMPTE 310 inputs<br>capable of automatically<br>switching for redundant<br>operation.             | Comply   | The XTE exciter includes two (2) ASI/SMPTE-<br>310M inputs and provide redundancy with<br>seamless auto-switching operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3.1.1.4.3.1.1 Inputs shall be HD-<br>BNC female with a termination<br>impedance to 75 Ohms.                                                     | Comply   | The ASI/SMPTE-310M inputs are HD-BNC female, 75 ohms termination impedance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1.1.4.3.2 Exciter shall have 2<br>(two) IGBE TSoIP inputs capable                                                                             | Comply   | The XTE exciter includes two (2) native 1GBE<br>TSoIP inputs. These provide redundancy with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| of automatically switching for redundant operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | seamless auto-switching. TSoIP input<br>connectors are RJ-45, female<br>The exciter TSoIP inputs can also be used with<br>native IP inputs, compatible with the ATSC 3.0<br>standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3.1.1.4.3.2.1 Inputs shall be RJ45 female.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Comply   | TSoIP input connectors are RJ-45, female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul> <li>3.1.1.4.4 The reference shall be one (1) high stability temperature-controlled oscillator from which all frequencies shall be generated.</li> <li>3.1.1.4.4.1 Stability of the oscillator shall be 4.2 X 10"'8 Hertz per month</li> <li>3.1.1.4.4.2 An internal GPS receiver shall be included for precision frequency referencing.</li> <li>3.1.1.4.4.3 An external GPS reference input shall be included.</li> <li>3.1.1.4.3.1 The reference input shall be BNC female</li> <li>3.1.1.4.4.3.2 The reference input termination impedance shall be 75 Ohms.</li> </ul> |          | The XTE exciter includes a single high stability<br>temperature-controlled crystal oscillator<br>(TCXO) used to generate all required<br>frequencies. The stability of the internal TCXO<br>is better than 4.2 x 10-8 per month (<<br>36Hz/Month frequency drift).<br>An internal GPS receiver for precision<br>frequency control is included.<br>External GPS reference inputs are included.<br>The inputs are HD-BNC 75 ohms, including<br>10MHz/1 PPS for SFN synchronization. An<br>adapter from HD-BNC to BNC will be<br>provided. |
| 3.1.1.5 Power Amplifiers<br>3.1.1.5.1 All power amplifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Comply   | All RF amplifier stages are 100% solid-state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| modules shall be solid state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Compry   | An Ar amplifier suges are 100% solid state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 3.1.1.5.1.1 All RF power modules shall be liquid cooled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Comply   | The ULXTE RF Power Amplifier modules are liquid-cooled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.1.1.5.1.2 All RF power<br>modules shall be "hot-swappable"<br>under full power transmitter<br>operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Comply   | The ULXTE Solid-state RF PA modules are<br>capable of being easily removed and replaced<br>during normal on-air operation of the<br>transmitter. It is not necessary to reduce RF<br>drive, remove cabinet power, or make any<br>adjustments when replacing modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.1.i.5.1.2.1 All RF modules shall<br>have self-sealing coolant<br>connectors, allowing module<br>replacement without isolating or<br>diverting coolant utilizing manual<br>cutoff valves.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Comply   | The ULXTE PA Module liquid connectors are self-sealing and hot-pluggable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3.1.1.5.1.3 All Power Amplifier<br>modules shall be broadband from<br>470 to 608 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Comply   | All Power Amplifier modules are broadband from 470 to 610 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3.1.1.5.1.3.1 Tuning or configuration shall not be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Comply   | With the ULXTE transmitter, no tuning, jumper changes, or other manual adjustments are                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| required for change in frequency<br>of operation.                                                                                                                                                                        |          | required when changing frequency of operation<br>or replacing any 888E amplifier Module with<br>any spare PA module. This allows a single<br>spare amplifier to be easily used in any<br>transmitter in a network, between channels 14<br>and 36.                                                  |
| 3.1.1.5.1.3.2 Power output shall<br>be uniform for operation from<br>470 to 608 MHz.                                                                                                                                     | Comply   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.1.1.5.1.4 Power Amplifiers<br>both as individual units and<br>combined shall operate with<br>identical average power levels<br>under both ATSC 1.0 and ATSC<br>3.0 modulation standards.                               | Comply   | The power amplifiers utilize the newest<br>technology LDMOS devices, Ampleon BLF-<br>888E asymmetrical Doherty RF devices which<br>are utilized to operate with identical average<br>power levels under both ATSC 1.0 and ATSC<br>3.0 modulation standards.                                        |
| 3.1.1.6 Power Supplies<br>3.1.1.6.1 The number of amplifier<br>power supplies shall be equal to<br>the number of amplifiers                                                                                              | Comply   | Each ULXTE PA Module has its own DC<br>Power Supply in a one to one relationship of<br>power supply to PA module.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3.1.1.6.1.1 Each power supply<br>shall be independent and be<br>replaceable during full power<br>operation.                                                                                                              | Comply   | Each ULXTE, DC Power Supply is a<br>completely separate and independent assembly<br>from the PA module and is separately hot-<br>pluggable.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3.1.1.6.1.1.1 Power supplies shall<br>be removable and not require<br>transmitter to be turned off to re-<br>install.                                                                                                    | Comply   | Power supplies can be removed and reinstalled<br>with transmitter running. A power supply can<br>be removed and replaced in less than 30<br>seconds.                                                                                                                                               |
| 3.1.1.6.1.2 Power supplies shall<br>tolerate +/- 15% input variation<br>while maintaining a constant<br>output voltage.                                                                                                  | Comply   | To ensure stable performance for the ULXTE<br>transmitter each power supply is designed to<br>operate over a wide range of conditions, the<br>output voltage is regulated from zero to full<br>rated load current, and for AC line voltage<br>fluctuations of up to -15% and +15% from<br>nominal. |
| <ul> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3 Each power supply<br/>shall have internal protection at a<br/>minimum for:</li> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.1 High Temperature</li> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.2 Overvoltage</li> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.3 Overcurrent</li> </ul> | Comply   | Each DC Power Supply is protected against<br>overload conditions, including the following:<br>Over temperature<br>Over voltage<br>Over current                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.1.1.6.1.3.3.1 Power Supply<br>overload status shall be available<br>locally and remotely.                                                                                                                              | Comply   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Response                                                     | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.4 Each Power Supply<br/>shall have status indicators<br/>providing the following<br/>information</li> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.4.1 Input voltage OK</li> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.4.2 Output voltage<br/>OK</li> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.4.3 High Temperature</li> <li>3.1.1.6.1.3.4.4 Voltage and/or<br/>Current fault</li> </ul> | Comply                                                       | Each Power supply has status indicators with<br>multicolor LED's including but not limited to<br>the following alarms:<br>Input okay<br>Output okay<br>Over-temperature Warning s & Faults<br>Voltage & Current Faults                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.1.1.7 RF Dividers and Combine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.1.1.7.1 All RF dividers and<br>Combiners shall be broad band<br>and able to operate at any<br>frequency between channel 14<br>(470 MHz) and channel 36 (608<br>:MHz).                                                                                                                                                       | Comply                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.1.1.7.1.1 No tuning or phasing<br>shall be required to change<br>operating frequency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Comply                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.1.1.7.2 All combiners shall be<br>liquid cooled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Partial Comply<br>(see detailed<br>technical<br>explanation) | <ul> <li>GatesAir has carefully engineered and optimized the combining design for the best technical solution. Our solution is based many years of experience and knowledge in this area:</li> <li>1. The internal combiners that combine the Power Amplifier modules within each Power Block are 100% liquid cooled. These are inside of each liquid-cooled Power Block, comprising 10 PA's.</li> <li>2. Each tx cabinet, includes a single 2-way, or 3-way hybrid combiner that combines the 2 or 3 Power Blocks located inside the cabinet. These only need convection-cooling as they have extremely low insertion loss and therefore generate very little heat. Because of this there is no requirement for the complexity of liquid-cooling.</li> <li>3. Externally to the cabinets, there is a single 3.98dB air-cooled hybrid combiner. This is used to combine the outputs of the two transmitter racks. This has extremely low insertion loss and only needs convection cooling, avoiding the complexity of any liquid-cooling, avoiding the complexity of any liquid-cooling system.</li> </ul> |



| Description                                                      | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |          | Our approach has been designed to provide the<br>most reliable system solution, removing as<br>much heat as possible with the liquid cooling<br>where appropriate but using convection cooling<br>for items that generate very little heat.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3.1.1.7.2.1 All combiner reject<br>loads shall be liquid cooled. | Comply   | GatesAir has carefully engineered and<br>optimized the reject load design for the best<br>technical solution. Our solution is based many<br>years of experience and knowledge in this area:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                  |          | 1. The internal reject loads within each Power<br>Block are 100% liquid cooled. These are inside<br>of each liquid-cooled Power Block, comprising<br>10 PA's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                  |          | 2. Each tx cabinet, includes a single 2-way, or<br>3-way hybrid combiner that combines the 2 or 3<br>Power Blocks inside the cabinet. These are<br>liquid-cooled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                  |          | 3. Externally there is a single 3.98dB air-cooled<br>hybrid combiner. This is used to combine the<br>outputs of the two transmitter racks. The reject<br>load for this combiner is typically air-cooled.<br>The reason for an air-cooled load to be used at<br>this point is due to the following technical<br>points:                                                                                        |
|                                                                  |          | a) The reject load normally dissipates virtually<br>no power, under normal operating conditions.<br>The final combiner reject load only dissipates<br>power when there is a transmitter fault that<br>results in one cabinet not producing its normal<br>RF power.                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                  |          | b) An air-cooled load for the final combining<br>state is totally independent of each PA<br>cabinet's liquid cooling system. A liquid-<br>cooled load would require its own cooling<br>system to be independent which adds<br>complexity to the system. This also reduces<br>the system efficiency as the coolant must be<br>circulated all of the time, even when there is<br>no power (heat) to be removed. |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Response | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | However, GatesAir can provide a liquid-cooled<br>reject load for the external final combiner, if<br>this is required. This needs to be stated at the<br>time o0f the order.                                        |                                                                                     | ner, if                                                 |
| 3.1.1.7.2.1.1 Combiner reject<br>loads shall be of sufficient size to<br>accommodate a worst-case<br>amplifier failure or removal.                                                                                                                                                            | Comply   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                         |
| 3.1.1.7.2.1.1.1 Vendor shall<br>provide an operational chart<br>indicating transmitter power                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Comply   | Please refer to table below t<br>during PA module removal                                                                                                                                                          | -                                                                                   | evels                                                   |
| output during multiple module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | Model: ULXTE-50                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                     | Post                                                    |
| failures and preferred<br>configuration for best acceptable<br>practice for reduced power                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | Fault Status                                                                                                                                                                                                       | % of<br>Max.                                                                        | Filter<br>Pout<br>(kW)                                  |
| operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | No Faults                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 100%                                                                                | 30.0                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | Any Single PA or PS<br>OFF                                                                                                                                                                                         | 96.0%                                                                               | 28.8                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | Any 2 PA's or PS's OFF                                                                                                                                                                                             | 92.2%                                                                               | 27.7                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | Any 3 PA's or PS's OFF                                                                                                                                                                                             | 88.4%                                                                               | 26.5                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | Any 4 PA's or PS's OFF                                                                                                                                                                                             | 84.6%                                                                               | 25.4                                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |          | There is no "preferred confi<br>reduced power operation. 7<br>designed to operate continu<br>event of one or more PA me<br>removed from operation.                                                                 | The system<br>ously, ever                                                           | has been<br>1 in the                                    |
| 3.1.1.8 Cooling System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | I        | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                     |                                                         |
| 3.1.1.8.1 Complete cooling<br>system shall be provided with the<br>transmitter.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Comply   | The ULXTE-50 Maxiva co-<br>designed as a completely re<br>system. Each PA Cabinet has<br>system including Pump Mo<br>redundant pumps and heat of<br>fans to provide the highest of<br>redundancy and reliability i | dundant co<br>as a comple<br>dule with t<br>exchanger<br>cooling sys<br>n the indus | ooling<br>ete cooing<br>wo<br>with Dual<br>tem<br>stry. |
| <ul> <li>3.1.1.8.1.1 All components shall<br/>be provided including but not<br/>limited to:</li> <li>3.1.1.8.1.1.1 Plumbing, Pumps,<br/>Fans, Ducting, Heat Exchangers,<br/>Sensors and Monitoring, and<br/>Filters.</li> <li>3.1.1.8.1.1.2 Positive<br/>Lockout/Tagout disconnect</li> </ul> | Comply   | The ULXTE Transmitter sy<br>Plumbing, Pumps, Fans, Du<br>Exchangers, Sensors, Moni<br>Positive Lockout/Tagout di<br>installed for pumps and fan                                                                    | acting, Hea<br>toring, Filt<br>sconnect sy                                          | t<br>ers, and<br>witches                                |



| Description                                                  | Response | Clarification                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| switches shall be installed for                              |          |                                                                                        |
| pumps and fan assemblies                                     |          |                                                                                        |
|                                                              |          |                                                                                        |
|                                                              |          |                                                                                        |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.3 Cooling system shall include dual outdoor heat | Comply   | The ULXTE outdoor heat exchanger cooling system includes a fluid cooler heat exchanger |
| exchangers                                                   |          | with dual fans, each with individual control.                                          |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.3.1 Heat exchangers                              |          | The Fans have variable speed controller used to                                        |
| shall have a SOKW heat                                       |          | maintain optimum coolant temperature and to                                            |
| dissipation rating                                           |          | conserve energy. The Fan motors are 3/4hp.                                             |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.3.2 Heat exchangers                              |          | 1HP fans are not required.                                                             |
| shall have dual IHP fans for                                 |          | <b>A</b>                                                                               |
| redundant operation.                                         |          |                                                                                        |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.4 Cooling system                                 | Comply   | The ULXTE Maxiva liquid-cooled transmitter                                             |
| shall include dual pumps for                                 |          | system pump module includes dual, redundant                                            |
| redundant operation.                                         |          | pumps with automatic changeover in the event                                           |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.4.1 Pump changeover                              |          | of a pump failure shall be provided. The pumps                                         |
| shall be automatic in the event of                           |          | also are capable of manual changeover from the                                         |
| a pump failure or by manual                                  |          | transmitter control panel, or remotely.                                                |
| control from the transmitter                                 |          | Dump groad (and liquid flow rate) are                                                  |
| control panel.<br>3.1.1.8.1.1.4.2 Pumps shall                |          | Pump speed (and liquid flow rate) are adjustable, to maximize transmitter system       |
| operate in parallel with both                                |          | efficiency.                                                                            |
| pumps individually able to                                   |          | enterency.                                                                             |
| accommodate full power                                       |          | The Pumps operate in parallel mode and each                                            |
| operation.                                                   |          | pump is capable of individually handling the                                           |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.4.3 Liquid Flow Rate                             |          | full load at rated power and temperature.                                              |
| shall be adjustable for efficient                            |          |                                                                                        |
| heat transfer.                                               |          | It is possible to safely isolate and replace a                                         |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.4.4 Rate may be                                  |          | pump, while the other pump is in operation and                                         |
| adjusted by varying pump speeds                              |          | the transmitter operating at full power at                                             |
| or a waste-gate mixture control                              |          | maximum rated ambient temperature.                                                     |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.4.5 Valves shall be                              |          |                                                                                        |
| provided to allow pump                                       |          |                                                                                        |
| replacement during full power operation.                     |          |                                                                                        |
| 3.1.1.8.1.1.4.6. Power output                                |          |                                                                                        |
| shall not be de-rated during                                 |          |                                                                                        |
| single pump operation.                                       |          |                                                                                        |



| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Response    | Clarification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>3.1.1.8.2 Liquid Coolant shall be<br/>a readily available "off the shelf"<br/>product.</li> <li>3.1.1.8.2.1 Vendor shall provide<br/>brand and formulation of<br/>recommended coolant.</li> <li>3.1.1.8.2.2 Vendor shall specify<br/>the coolant/water ratio for<br/>operation, in addition to testing,<br/>flushing and replacement<br/>schedules.</li> <li>3.1.1.8.2.3 MSDS information<br/>shall be provided, with handling<br/>instructions for both the coolant<br/>concentrate and water/coolant<br/>mixtures.</li> <li>3.1.1.8.2.4 Coolant shall have<br/>included in the formulation anti-<br/>corrosion and other stabilization<br/>products.</li> </ul> | Comply      | The ULXTE Maxiva transmitter system utilizes<br>off the shelf, Prestone AF2000 coolant<br>available at any auto parts store.<br>The coolant ratio is 50%-50% mix of ethylene<br>glycol (Prestone) and Distilled water.<br>A MSDS information document will be<br>included with transmitter documentation upon<br>order. |
| 3.1.2 Item 2: Mask Filter<br>3.1.2.1 Vendor shall provide am<br>ATSC Mask Filter<br>3.1.2.2 Filter shall be liquid<br>cooled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Comply      | Mask filter is liquid-cooled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.1.2.2.1 All plumbing and<br>accessories necessary for<br>integration into the transmitter<br>cooling system shall be provided<br>by the vendor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Comply      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1.2.3 Filter shall be rated for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Comply      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| continuous full power operation.<br>3.1.2.4 Filter shall be factory<br>tunable for 6MHz bandwidth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Comply      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1.2.5 All RF connections and components shall be rated for continuous full power operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Comply      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1.2.6 Vendor shall supply all<br>interconnection components<br>required to integrate transmitter<br>and mask filter into the<br>transmission feed line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Comply      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1.3 Item 3: Integration and Cor<br>3.1.3.1 Installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | nmissioning |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3.1.3.1.1 Vendor shall provide installation of all assemblies and subassemblies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Comply      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



| Response   | Clarification |
|------------|---------------|
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
| ~ 1        |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| 0 1        |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| <u>C</u> 1 |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| Comula     |               |
| Comply     |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
| Understood |               |
| Understood |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            |               |
|            | Comply        |



| Description                                                  | Response                | Clarification |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Vendor that provides the Contract                            |                         |               |
| Items meeting the required                                   |                         |               |
| specifications for the lowest                                |                         |               |
| overall total cost as shown on the                           |                         |               |
| Pricing Pages.                                               |                         |               |
| 4.2 Pricing Page: Vendor should                              | Comply                  |               |
| complete the Pricing Page in full                            |                         |               |
| as failure to complete the Pricing                           |                         |               |
| Page in its entirety may result in                           |                         |               |
| Vendor's bid being disqualified.                             |                         |               |
| Vendor should type or                                        | Comply                  |               |
| electronically enter the                                     |                         |               |
| information into the Pricing Page                            |                         |               |
| to prevent errors in the                                     |                         |               |
| evaluation.                                                  |                         |               |
| 5. PAYMENT:                                                  | Comply                  |               |
| 5.1 Payment: Vendor shall accept                             |                         |               |
| payment in accordance with the                               |                         |               |
| payment procedures Of the State                              |                         |               |
| of West Virginia.                                            |                         |               |
| 6. DELIVERY AND RETURN:                                      | Comply                  |               |
| 6.1 Shipment and Delivery:                                   |                         |               |
| Vendor shall ship the Contract                               |                         |               |
| Items immediately after being                                |                         |               |
| awarded this Contract and                                    |                         |               |
| receiving a purchase order or                                |                         |               |
| notice to proceed.                                           |                         |               |
| Vendor shall deliver the Contract                            | Comply                  |               |
| Items within 90 working days                                 |                         |               |
| after receiving a purchase order                             |                         |               |
| or notice to proceed. Contract                               |                         |               |
| Items must be delivered to                                   |                         |               |
| Agency at WNPB Transmitter                                   |                         |               |
| Site, 1309 Sand Springs Road,                                |                         |               |
| Morgantown WV                                                | 01                      |               |
| 6.1.1 Prior coordination is                                  | Comply                  |               |
| required for delivery                                        | The design of the state |               |
| 6.1.2 Use of GPS navigation is                               | Understood              |               |
| strongly discouraged. There is a                             |                         |               |
| history of guidance systems                                  |                         |               |
| directing drivers to an impassable section of road.          |                         |               |
|                                                              | Comply                  |               |
| 6.2 Late Delivery: The Agency                                | Comply                  |               |
| placing the order under this<br>Contract must be notified in |                         |               |
|                                                              |                         |               |
| writing if the shipment of the                               |                         |               |
| Contract Items will be delayed                               |                         |               |



| Description                                                     | Response | Clarification |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| for any reason. Any delay in                                    |          |               |
| delivery that could cause harm to                               |          |               |
| an Agency will be grounds for                                   |          |               |
| cancellation of the Contract,                                   |          |               |
| and/or obtaining the Contract                                   |          |               |
| Items from a third party.                                       |          |               |
| Any Agency seeking to obtain                                    | Comply   |               |
| the Contract Items from a third                                 |          |               |
| party under this provision must                                 |          |               |
| first obtain approval of the                                    |          |               |
| Purchasing Division.                                            | ~ .      |               |
| 6.3 Delivery Payment/Risk of                                    | Comply   |               |
| Loss: Vendor shall deliver the                                  |          |               |
| Contract Items F.O.B. destination                               |          |               |
| to the Agency's location.                                       |          |               |
| 6.4 Return of Unacceptable                                      | Comply   |               |
| Items: If the Agency deems the                                  |          |               |
| Contract Items to be                                            |          |               |
| unacceptable, the Contract Items                                |          |               |
| shall be returned to Vendor at                                  |          |               |
| Vendor's expense and with no                                    |          |               |
| restocking charge. Vendor shall                                 |          |               |
| either make arrangements for the                                |          |               |
| return within five (5) days of                                  |          |               |
| being notified that items are                                   |          |               |
| unacceptable, or permit the<br>Agency to arrange for the return |          |               |
| and reimburse Agency for                                        |          |               |
| delivery expenses. If the original                              |          |               |
| packaging cannot be utilized for                                |          |               |
| the return, Vendor will supply the                              |          |               |
| Agency with appropriate return                                  |          |               |
| packaging upon request. All                                     |          |               |
| returns of unacceptable items                                   |          |               |
| shall be F.O.B. the Agency's                                    |          |               |
| location. The returned product                                  |          |               |
| shall either be replaced, or the                                |          |               |
| Agency shall receive a full credit                              |          |               |
| or refund for the purchase price,                               |          |               |
| at the Agency's discretion.                                     |          |               |
| 6.5 Return Due to Agency Error:                                 | Comply   |               |
| Items ordered in error by the                                   |          |               |
| Agency will be returned for credit                              |          |               |
| within 30 days of receipt, F.O.B.                               |          |               |
| Vendor's location. Vendor shall                                 |          |               |
| not charge a restocking fee if                                  |          |               |
| returned products are in a                                      |          |               |



| Description                         | Response | Clarification |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| resalable condition. Items shall be |          |               |
| deemed to be in a resalable         |          |               |
| condition if they are unused and    |          |               |
| in the original packaging. Any      |          |               |
| restocking fee for items not in a   |          |               |
| resalable condition shall be the    |          |               |
| lower of the Vendor's customary     |          |               |
| restocking fee or 5% of the total   |          |               |
| invoiced value of the returned      |          |               |
| items.                              |          |               |

#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



# **Equipment List**



# Equipment List

| 1. Transmitte | r                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| No.           | Product #                                                                                                                                                | Qty |
| 1             | ULXTE-50                                                                                                                                                 | 1   |
| TRANSM        | ITTER, ULXTE-50                                                                                                                                          |     |
|               | Maxiva Series ULXTE-50 High Efficiency Broadband Liquid-Cooled, Solid-State, Television Transmitter, 6-1/8" EIA flanged                                  | l.  |
|               | er output power before mask filter: E-Type Band A Power Amplifier Module 470-590Mhz: 31700W<br>ase 208/220/240 Volts, or 380/400/415 Volts WYE, 50/60Hz. |     |
| I. TRANS      | MITTER CONTROL SUPPLIED WITH:                                                                                                                            |     |
|               | n / Transmitter Manager (STM) with:<br>mote with RJ45 connector                                                                                          |     |
| - Transmi     | tter Monitor & Display Logic Board                                                                                                                       |     |
|               | port Logic Board                                                                                                                                         |     |
|               | witcher assembly<br>ndant Switch Mode Power supplies (hot swappable)                                                                                     |     |
| ( )           | forward & reflected power monitoring                                                                                                                     |     |
| - Wireless    | access point/device                                                                                                                                      |     |
| (1) XTE (     | FM) Multi Standard Exciter with:                                                                                                                         |     |
|               | n software upgradeable                                                                                                                                   |     |
|               | M) (Real-Time Adaptive Correction)<br>use operator interface via standard Web browser and external PC                                                    |     |
|               | nel display and control                                                                                                                                  |     |
|               | compliance monitoring                                                                                                                                    |     |
|               | SMPTE-310 inputs with auto-switching                                                                                                                     |     |
|               | ansport inputs with auto-switching                                                                                                                       |     |
|               | and 1PPS input for timing reference                                                                                                                      |     |
|               | ed GPS receiver (Antenna/cable sold separately)<br>attery UPS                                                                                            |     |
|               | C 1.0 modulation, optional SFN (software key required)                                                                                                   |     |
|               | ondary exciter available as an option                                                                                                                    |     |
| II. TRANS     | MITTER SYSTEM:                                                                                                                                           |     |
| · · ·         | PA power block with:                                                                                                                                     |     |
|               | npact UHF High Efficiency Plug-In LDMOS Power Amplifier Modules with pre-driver                                                                          |     |
| ( )           | e and gain modules with auto switching<br>npact High Efficiency Switch Mode Plug-In Power Supplies                                                       |     |
|               | ary 2-Way RF Power Splitter/Divider                                                                                                                      |     |
|               | ly RF Power Splitter/Divider                                                                                                                             |     |
|               | ay Liquid Cooled RF Power Combiner with Reject Loads                                                                                                     |     |
|               | ock controller includes:                                                                                                                                 |     |
|               | lock control, monitoring & protection                                                                                                                    |     |
|               | ow monitoring<br>systems pump control                                                                                                                    |     |
|               | lock forward & reflected power monitoring                                                                                                                |     |
|               | nitter Equipment cabinet, designed for multi block systems.                                                                                              |     |
|               | AC distribution includes:                                                                                                                                |     |
|               | AC breakers and wiring                                                                                                                                   |     |
|               | ock AC Distribution without power block breakers                                                                                                         |     |
|               | tomer supplies AC wall breakers for each block and control AC input.<br>block 2 port Hybrid combiner with liquid cooled reject load.                     |     |
| · · ·         | block 3 port Hybrid combiner with liquid cooled reject loads.                                                                                            |     |
|               | cabinet combiner with Air Cooled reject load                                                                                                             |     |
| External I    | O board with parallel remote interface                                                                                                                   |     |
|               |                                                                                                                                                          |     |



|             | . Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Qty                          |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|             | <ul> <li>III. MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS INCLUDED <ul> <li>(1) System Directional Coupler Assembly for Power Metering and RTAC (Pre-Filter)</li> <li>(5) Power block Directional Coupler Assembly</li> <li>(2) Broadband Low Pass filter (Harmonic Filter)</li> <li>(1) Factory Test at Rated Customer Power</li> </ul> </li> <li>IV. (2) External indoor Pump Module &amp; cooling systems (typical), not included with transmitter line item, sold s items below), line items include: <ul> <li>(1) external indoor pump module with:</li> <li>Pump module control interface board</li> <li>(2) Pump AC inverters</li> <li>(2) Liquid cooling pumps</li> <li>(1) Heat Exchanger AC inverters</li> <li>(2) Liquid cooling pumps</li> <li>(1) Heat Exchanger (dual fan)</li> <li>Kit cooling system hose assembly and hardware</li> </ul> </li> <li>V. TECHNICAL MANUALS <ul> <li>(1) Maxiva ULXTE Series Transmitter Drawing Package</li> <li>VI. OPTIONS (not included, sold separately):</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | eparately (see separate line |
|             | <ul> <li>Mask Filter</li> <li>Post Mask Filter Directional Coupler</li> <li>Secondary exciter</li> <li>AC distribution single AC feed to cabinet with Power block breakers (Delta)</li> <li>AC distribution single AC feed to cabinet with Power block breakers (Wye)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
|             | PA-ULXTE-E-BAND-A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 50                           |
|             | ASSY, PA MODULE, ULXTE, BAND "A"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
|             | "888E BAND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"<br>UHF 470-590MHz BANDED MODULE<br>"FOR PA MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"<br>"MUST HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                              |
|             | "888E BAND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"<br>UHF 470-590MHz BANDED MODULE<br>"FOR PA MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"<br>"MUST HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"<br>XTE-EXCITER-MS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1                            |
| 3           | "888E BAND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"<br>UHF 470-590MHz BANDED MODULE<br>"FOR PA MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"<br>"MUST HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1                            |
|             | "888E BAND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"         UHF 470-590MHz BANDED MODULE         "FOR PA MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         "MUST HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         XTE-EXCITER-MS         XTE Multi Standard Exciter with:         - Modulation software upgradeable         - RTAC(TM) (Real-Time Adaptive Correction)         - Easy-to use operator interface via standard Web         browser and external PC         - Front panel display and control         - Built-in compliance monitoring         - Two ASI inputs with auto switching         - IP input         - 10MHz and 1PPS inputs         - Integrated GPS         (Antenna sold separately)         - Built in UPS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1                            |
|             | "888E BAND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"         UHF 470-590MHz BANDED MODULE         "FOR PA MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         "MUST HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         XTE-EXCITER-MS         XTE Multi Standard Exciter with:         • Modulation software upgradeable         • RTAC(TM) (Real-Time Adaptive Correction)         • Easy-to use operator interface via standard Web         browser and external PC         • Front panel display and control         • Built-in compliance monitoring         • Two ASI inputs with auto switching         • IP input         • 10MHz and 1PPS inputs         • Integrated GPS         (Antenna sold separately)         • Built in UPS         • For ATSC modulation optional SFN (software key required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                              |
| +           | "888E BAND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"         UHF 470-590MHz BANDED MODULE         "FOR PA MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         "MUST HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         XTE-EXCITER-MS         XTE Multi Standard Exciter with:         • Modulation software upgradeable         • RTAC(TM) (Real-Time Adaptive Correction)         • Easy-to use operator interface via standard Web         browser and external PC         • Front panel display and control         • Built-in compliance monitoring         • Two ASI inputs with auto switching         • I pi input         • 10MHz and 1PPS inputs         • Integrated GPS         (Antenna sold separately)         • Built in UPS         •For ATSC modulation optional SFN (software key required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                              |
| 3<br>1<br>5 | "888E BAND A PALLET/MODULE TYPE"         UHF 470-590MHz BANDED MODULE         "FOR PA MODULE SELECTION WITH MAIN TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         "MUST HAVE TRANSMITTER LINE ITEM"         XTE-EXCITER-MS         XTE Multi Standard Exciter with:         • Modulation software upgradeable         • RTAC(TM) (Real-Time Adaptive Correction)         • Easy-to use operator interface via standard Web         browser and external PC         • Front panel display and control         • Built-in compliance monitoring         • Two ASI inputs with auto switching         • IP input         • 10MHz and 1PPS inputs         • Integrated GPS         (Antenna sold separately)         • Built in UPS         • For ATSC modulation optional SFN (software key required)         XTE-SW-AT-1-2         XTE ATSC 1.0/2.0 MODULATION SOFTWARE                                                                                                                                                              | 2                            |



| No.                                                    | Product #                                                                                                                                                                     | Qty          |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| INCL                                                   | UDES MATERIAL TO INSTALL SINGLE PA CAB, UNISTRUT 10 FT LENGTH                                                                                                                 |              |
| 7                                                      | 9950333006                                                                                                                                                                    | 2            |
| INCL<br>(2) PI<br>(1) PI<br>(2) PI<br>(2) HI           | Y, EXTERNAL (INDOOR) PUMP MODULE, HE II 50/60HZ, 208-240V/308-415V<br>UDES:<br>UMPS<br>UMP CONTROLLER<br>UMP INVERTERS 2HP<br>IEAT EXCHANGER INVERTERS 2HP<br>IP MODULE FRAME |              |
| 8                                                      | 9810147001                                                                                                                                                                    | 2            |
| 3 PH                                                   | T EXCHANGER, GATESAIR 50HE, DUAL FAN<br>IASE INVERTER RATED, 1HP FAN MOTORS<br>V NOMINAL HEAT DISIPATION                                                                      |              |
| 9                                                      | 7740156080                                                                                                                                                                    | 2            |
| Incluc<br>* 2 - 5<br>* Hos<br>* Mar<br>*Sigh<br>* Mise | 50ft Hoses<br>se Barbs                                                                                                                                                        |              |
| 10                                                     | 0217510003                                                                                                                                                                    | 50           |
| ADDI                                                   | ITIONAL COOLING SYSTEM HOSE, RUBBER, 1-1/2" ID                                                                                                                                |              |
| 11                                                     | 511010030                                                                                                                                                                     | 4            |
| CON                                                    | ENDED LIFE ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT_<br>ICENTRATE_ETHYLENE GLYCOL, DIETHYLENE GLYCOL_CASE OF SIX (1-GALLON CONTAINERS)<br>DS REQD EACH SHIPMENT**                                   | _AF2000-6PK_ |
| 12                                                     | 480TO208-150KVA                                                                                                                                                               | 1            |
| 150 k                                                  | Kva Transformer three phase 480v Delta primary, 208v Wye secondary, K-13 Rated                                                                                                |              |
| 13                                                     | ULX-1YRWARRANTY                                                                                                                                                               | 1            |
| Valid                                                  | va ULXTE Standard 1 year Warranty<br>I for 15 months from date of shipment<br>tional Details of this warranty are covered in the GatesAir General Terms and Conditions.       |              |

| 2. Mask Filter System |                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| No.                   | Product #                                                                                                                                                | Qty |
| 14                    | 6PPXX271E                                                                                                                                                | 2   |
| Liqui                 | XX271E RFS Reflective Standard ATSC Mask Filter, 25kW<br>id Cooled, UHF, 6 Pole filter, Factory Tunable<br>d Width 6MHZ, 4-1/16in Flanged Input & Output |     |
| 15                    | 7740156095                                                                                                                                               | 2   |
| Kit, N                | Mask filter plumbing kit for use with external Pump Module System                                                                                        | · · |
| 16                    | 9710023203                                                                                                                                               | 1   |



| No. |                                                                                                   | Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|     | COUPLE                                                                                            | R, UHF 6-1/8" Flanged, 4 PORT, 48DB, 48DB, 48DB FWD; 48DB RFLD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 17  |                                                                                                   | 9929138119                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1   |
|     | INCLUDE<br>1 EA 0860<br>1 TZ 0860<br>4 EA 359<br>3 EA 6180<br>2 EA 6200<br>6 EA 6200<br>6 EA 6200 | e, 6-1/8", 500HM<br>S 6-1/8" FLANGED XMISSION LINE (10 FT LENGTHS) INTERCONNECTING THE PA CABINET AND RF SYSTEM.<br>0004060 SOLDER, HARD SILVER, 1/16 DIA<br>1056000 PIPE HANGER, J-TYPE 6.00" INS<br>0634007 XMSN LINE 6-1/8EIA 120" (CU)<br>0586000 CONN, AIC 6-1/8<br>1638000 FLANGE, FIXED 6-1/8EIA (BRASS)<br>0713000 HDWE KIT FOR 6-1/8EIA (SST)<br>1336000 EQ ELBOW/90 6-1/8EIA (CU) |     |

| ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Qty                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ULXTE-50 INSTALL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| WNPB-<br>GatesA<br>Include<br>Filters,<br>and UL<br>Include<br>Filters,<br>and UL<br>Include<br>GatesA<br>The pro-<br>into kno<br>the cus<br>GatesA<br>directly<br>main se<br>wiring fi<br>transmi<br>any cha<br>Project<br>Assum<br>Assum<br>Assum<br>to discu<br>commis<br>Any de<br>Assum<br>to discu<br>commis<br>Any de<br>Assum | TV ULXTE-50 INSTALL-COMM.<br>If Standard Terms and Conditions and the GatesAir standard statement of Work for Service Apply<br>is labor and expenses for GatesAir Service Representatives to perform work on site as listed below.<br>is complete installation and interconnection of a complete ULXTE-50 transmitter and associated equipment such as R<br>external (indoor) pump module assemblies, 50HE Dual Fan Heat Exchangers, Dual HT Exchanger plumbing kits, dun<br>XT Hose Plumbing Kits.<br>is installation of Cooling system utilizing GatesAir supplied rubber hose plumping kit.<br>is installation of RF components utilizing clip coupling components and assumes soft soldiering of cooling system com<br>any on site. Customer to supply appropriate acetylene and oxygen tanks.<br>is complete system commissioning into know good customer supplied test load. The commissioning test will be perforn<br>ir calibrated test equipment and standard commissioning test/documentation to GatesAir standard specifications.<br>ject will be considered and planned to be a start to finish project without delay from the installation to the commission<br>wing good test load. Any customer delays or issues that delay the project once GatesAir personnel are on site will be of<br>tomer at GatesAir Standard rates plue expenses.<br>If will perform the electrical services with the use of a local certified electrician to perform the required electical work in<br>affects the installation of the GatesAir ULXTE-50 transmitter system. This Includes connecting electrical from existing<br>toring the stepdown transformer to the breaker panel, and the electrical wiring from the electrical panel to the GatesAir to<br>reges that fall outside GA standard transmitter electrical installation.<br>details and assumptions:<br>as all GatesAir supplied equipment has been delivered to site prior to the arrival of the GatesAir service representative<br>as equipment.<br>as dequate aptoper space existing external to the building to support cooling system.<br>as adequate and proper space existing external to the building to | F Mask<br>my load,<br>ponents as<br>ned utilizing<br>ng of system<br>harged to<br>eeded that<br>480VAC<br>ong with the<br>JLXTE-50<br>s invoice for<br>s.<br>of any<br>esAir<br>s at the site<br>tallation and<br>s other<br>Repairs if<br>or<br>tesAir |



| No.                                                                                                                                               | Product # | Qty |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|--|
| Please refer to GatesAir Standard Terms and Conditions of installation and the GatesAir standard statement of Work for Services for other details |           |     |  |
| Does not include any taxes, duties or VAT as related to services performed on-site.                                                               |           |     |  |

| Optional Test Load                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Product #                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |
| BRDDA40F15 1.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |
| Bird "Digital Air Series" forced-air cooled dummy load. 40kW, 6-1/8 EIA flanged; 115V operation. Designed especially accompany air-cooled digital transmitters, exhibiting excellent VSWR characteristics across the entire UHF Band. |  |  |

#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



# **Data Sheets**



# Connecting What's Next



# Maxiva<sup>™</sup> ULXTE with PowerSmart<sup>®</sup> Plus High-Efficiency UHF Liquid-Cooled TV Transmitter

PowerSmart<sup>®</sup> Plus (1)

# Maxiva<sup>™</sup> ULXTE with PowerSmart<sup>®</sup>Plus

### We did it again.

GatesAir has once again shattered the expectations of what is possible with high-power, solid-state transmitters in terms of efficiency, power density, and performance. Choice of ultra-wideband high-efficiency Power Amplifiers (PA's), or band-optimized PA's for the ultimate, market-leading AC to RF power efficiency

Lighter power amplifier (PA) module - 1/3 of the weight of other products currently available

Simpler spares handling, easy one-person task

Separate, hot-swappable, compact power supply for each PA

Optimized higher performance Real-Time Adaptive Correction. Ensures maximum transmitter performance continuously, under varying operating conditions, without the need for manual adjustment

More services usually means higher expenses. Higher operating expenses challenge the bottom line. Maxiva ULXTE transmitters with PowerSmart®Plus technology drive down total cost of ownership while allowing broadcasters to get the most out of their spectrum. Broadband designs that increase bandwidth while simplifying maintenance. Superior power density that maximizes TV coverage while reducing transmitter size and weight. Unparalleled performance that enhances picture quality while lowering utility bills. GatesAir has once again shattered the expectations of what is possible with high-power, solid-state transmitters.



# Product Overview

The Maxiva ULXTE is a liquid-cooled TV transmitter that powers over-the-air delivery across the UHF television spectrum. Built on GatesAir's groundbreaking PowerSmart® Plus architecture, Maxiva ULXTE offers today's digital broadcaster the most compact, energy-efficient solutions to reliably deliver rich, high-quality multi-format content to viewers at home, or on the move.

The new PowerSmart<sup>®</sup> Plus architecture used in Maxiva ULXTE assures low cost of ownership through reduced size, weight and energy use while improving performance.

The Maxiva ULXTE transmitter utilizes the latest 50-Volt LDMOS amplifier devices, new compact high-efficiency power supplies and the new Maxiva XTE exciter with advanced real-time adaptive correction (RTAC) for outstanding signal performance. Two power amplifier options are available:

- 1. Band optimized PA modules. Each PA covers approximately 1/3 of the entire UHF band and provides unsurpassed system level efficiency and performance.
- 2. Fully broadband high-efficiency PA modules. Ideal for spares consolidation and/or N+1 applications.

Modular designs simplify installation and reduce ongoing maintenance, dramatically lowering total cost of ownership over the life of the transmitter.

Designed with future broadcasting needs in mind, the ULXTE transmitter is capable of multiple modulation schemes for UHF digital operation including ATSC 3.0, ATSC 1.0, ATSC MDTV, DVB-T2, DVB-T2 Lite, ISDB-Tb, DVB-T/H and future digital standards.

# Savings You Can Count On!

The Maxiva ULXTE with PowerSmart<sup>®</sup> Plus is the highest efficiency broadband UHF transmitter on the market.

# PowerSmart<sup>®</sup>Plus @

New PowerSmart® Plus amplifier technology for UHF provides a market-leading combination of efficiency, power density, and broadband operation

to RE efficience

## Savings in The Details!

- Choice of 100% broadband, high-efficiency amplifiers modules, or band-optimized amplifiers for the ultimate system efficiency
- New high-efficiency DC power supplies
- Integrated high-efficiency pump system for certain power classes
- Hot-swappable light-weight PA modules
- Hot-swappable compact DC power supplies
- Incorporates the newest technology Maxiva XTE exciter for best-inclass adaptive precorrection and native IP transport inputs
- RoHS compliant / CE compliant
- Support for all worldwide digital modulation standards
- Modular & upgradeable architecture
- All-digital linear and nonlinear pre-correction: Real-Time Adaptive Correction (RTAC)
- Rugged, reliable design and construction
- Ideal for N+1 configurations since all transmitters can be identical and use the same PA's, minimizing spares requirements

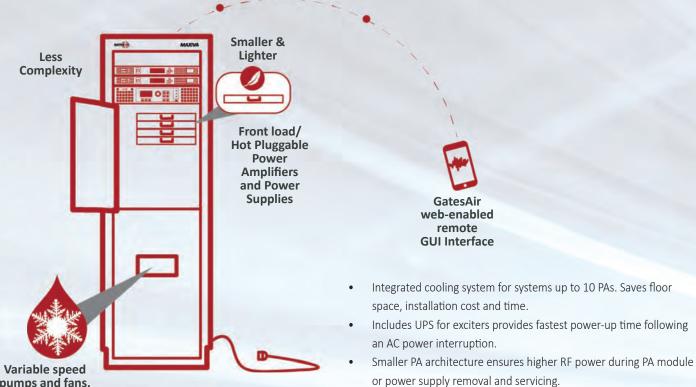


- Lowest energy usage
- Minimum operating cost



Servicing

# Savings You Can Count On!



Variable speed pumps and fans, optimized for best efficiency

# **Key Features**

| Choice of ultra-wideband high-efficiency PA's, or band-optimized PA's for the<br>ultimate in AC to RF efficiencySet and set and set and non-linear Real-Time Adaptive Correction (RTAC), for<br>optimum performance at all timesSet and set and se            |   | Features                                                                       | Included | Available |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| optimum performance at all times•Web remote with SNMP•Parallel Remote Control•Exciter internal UPS•Internal dual redundant cooling pumps<br>(for models ULXTE-2 to ULXTE-10)•ASI/T2MI over IP / IP transport input•Internal GPS/GLONASS reciever for SFN timing•Dual exiters and switcher•N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack•                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |                                                                                | ٠        |           |
| Parallel Remote Control•Exciter internal UPS•Internal dual redundant cooling pumps<br>(for models ULXTE-2 to ULXTE-10)•ASI/T2MI over IP / IP transport input•Internal GPS/GLONASS reciever for SFN timing•Dual exiters and switcher•N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack•                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |                                                                                | ٠        |           |
| Exciter internal UPS••••Internal dual redundant cooling pumps<br>(for models ULXTE-2 to ULXTE-10)•••ASI/T2MI over IP / IP transport input•••Internal GPS/GLONASS reciever for SFN timing•••Dual exiters and switcher•••N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack••••                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ١ | Neb remote with SNMP                                                           | •        |           |
| Internal dual redundant cooling pumps<br>(for models ULXTE-2 to ULXTE-10)       •       •         ASI/T2MI over IP / IP transport input       •       •         Internal GPS/GLONASS reciever for SFN timing       •       •         Dual exiters and switcher       •       •         N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack       •       •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | F | Parallel Remote Control                                                        | •        |           |
| (for models ULXTE-2 to ULXTE-10)Image: Constraint of the second seco | E | Exciter internal UPS                                                           | •        |           |
| Internal GPS/GLONASS reciever for SFN timing     •       Dual exiters and switcher     •       N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack     •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |                                                                                | ٠        |           |
| Dual exiters and switcher     •       N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack     •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Þ | ASI/T2MI over IP / IP transport input                                          | •        |           |
| N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I | nternal GPS/GLONASS reciever for SFN timing                                    | •        |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | [ | Dual exiters and switcher                                                      |          | •         |
| Extended warranties and Service Level Agreements (SLA) to suit any requirement •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ٢ | N+1 systems and multi-transmitters per rack                                    |          | •         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | E | extended warranties and Service Level Agreements (SLA) to suit any requirement |          | •         |

# **Maxiva<sup>™</sup> XTE** – The Heart of the Transmitter

The new GatesAir Maxiva<sup>™</sup> XTE exciter provides broadcasters with a powerful, software-defined platform, enabling the ultimate in performance, stability and durability. Featuring unparalleled signal processing power, a smaller footprint and advanced native IP transport input capabilities, Maxiva XTE builds upon a strong legacy of groundbreaking technological advances, pioneered by several decades of GatesAir innovations. Dramatically increased processing power together with new, advanced Real Time Adaptive Correction techniques, provides optimum signal performance over a wide variety of modulations and RF amplifier topologies.

The Maxiva XTE supports a full range of digital broadcast standards, including ATSC, ATSC 3.0, DVB-T/H, DVB-T2, ISDB-T, DAB/DAB+/ DMB. It is upgradeable to future new modulations as they become available.

### **Real-Time Adaptive Correction**

GatesAir's exclusive Real-Time Adaptive Correction (RTAC) technology, standard in Maxiva transmitters, keeps your station within compliance while maximizing coverage. Featuring simultaneous linear and nonlinear adaptive pre-correction, RTAC interoperates with the Maxiva XTE exciter to continuously monitor transmitter output and performance while automatically adapting for system nonlinearities — delivering the optimal level of correction for your digital over-the-air signal. Real-time measurement of shoulder levels and SNR/MER are also provided.

### **Advanced Global Monitoring and Control**

In addition to local control, the Maxiva ULXTE transmitter can be controlled from anywhere in the world with an intuitive, browser-based graphical user interface (GUI) over TCP/IP via a telecom or network connection with password protection. A rear RJ-45 jack is provided for LAN/WAN connection.

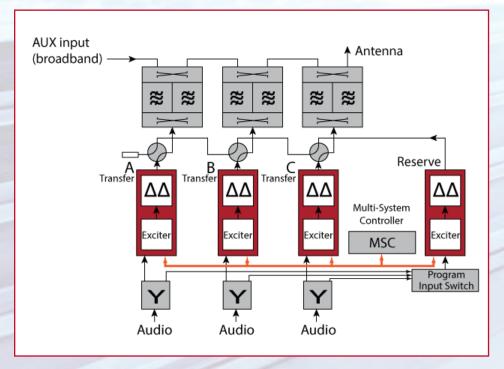
Full Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) facilities are provided for network management of the entire transmission system using industry-standard MIB protocols.

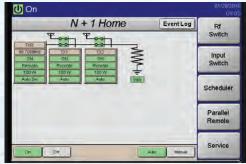


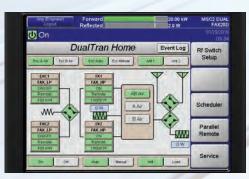


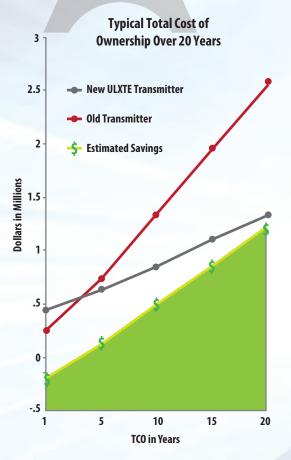
### Multi-System Controller (MSC2)

To support greater redundancy, the Multi-System Controller (MSC2) supports a range of backup options, including 1+1, full N+1 and dual-transmitter installations. The MSC2 monitors and controls the transmitter systems and controls RF switching.









# What is Total Cost of Ownership (TCO)?

TCO is the total cost to own and operate the transmitter system over time. This includes the initial equipment cost, installation/commissioning cost, routine and unscheduled maintenance costs, and ongoing repair and operational costs — and don't forget, rising energy costs. In fact, the lifetime operational expense of a transmitter is estimated at greater than five times the initial product cost.

While power to the transmitter is the biggest item, other factors can also adversely affect the system efficiency. These include:

- AC transformers and voltage regulators ahead of transmitter
- Heat load to the room (affects HVAC costs)
- RF system losses
- RF feeder loss to antenna
- Antenna gain and pattern

Maxiva UHF transmitters now incorporate GatesAir PowerSmart®Plus technology to help broadcasters save money and reduce carbon footprints. PowerSmart®Plus technology delivers superior operational efficiency through broadband designs that simplify installation, improve performance, and streamline ongoing operation – including maintenance. This comes courtesy of a modular design that eliminates tuning, reduces weight, enhances redundancy through separate power supplies, and minimizes overall labor.

PowerSmart<sup>®</sup>Plus technology also lowers monthly bills through sharp power efficiency increases, and reduces rack space requirements (exceeding 50 percent) through a dramatic increase in power density. These industry-leading strides in performance and physical size reduction combine to deliver the best possible total cost of ownership over the life of the transmitter – and return money to the pockets of our customers.

# PowerSmart<sup>®</sup> Plus (1)

### **Otimized Amplification**

PowerSmart<sup>®</sup>Plus incorporates band-optimized amplifiers that have been designed to provide the maximum efficiency and performance. Alternatively, GatesAir also offers fully broadband amplifiers, ideal for +1 redundancy applications and/or spares consolidation.

### **Compact Footprint**

As the most compact, liquid-cooled UHF transmitter, the Maxiva ULXTE is ideal for crowded, shared transmitter sites. The Maxiva ULXTE transmitter reduces facility space requirements, simplifies installation, lowers shipping costs and streamlines maintenance.

### **Highest Power Density**

The Maxiva ULXTE provides the highest power density per rack in a UHF transmitter. Fewer amplifier racks are required for all power levels and modulations.

### **Reduced Service Costs**

Hot-pluggable, redundant power amplifier (PA) and universal power supply (PS) modules make on-air servicing easy and eliminate costly service interruptions. Light-weight universal PA pallets and modules facilitate overnight/ same-day shipping for simple, costeffective spares management. With lightweight subassemblies, the Maxiva ULXTE eliminates two-person lift requirements for routine maintenance and troubleshooting.

### **Global Monitoring and Control**

The Maxiva ULXTE transmitter can be controlled from anywhere in the world with an intuitive, browser-based GUI or SNMP over TCP/ IP via a telecom or network connection with password protection.

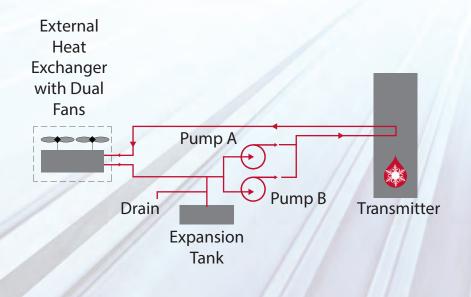
### **High-Efficiency Liquid-Cooling System**

All Maxiva ULXTE systems feature a high-efficiency liquid-cooling system that has been carefully engineered for maximum efficiency over a wide range of ambient conditions and operating power levels.

Integrated or external high-efficiency, low-noise pump modules are available for all single power block versions of Maxiva ULXTE. The integrated pump option minimizes the use of valuable floor space and simplifies installation requirements. Higher power level systems use a compact and efficient external pump module.

The closed-loop liquid-cooling system utilizes a pump module with 100% redundant cooling pumps and auto-changeover capability. The liquid-to-air outdoor heat exchanger also includes dual fans for maximum redundancy. The pump motor speed is controlled based on coolant requirements, and the heat exchanger fan motors are also speed controlled to provide the optimum cooling performance over a wide range of ambient weather conditions. These design features translate to maximum reliability at the lowest energy consumption in a small footprint.

The Maxiva ULXTE cooling system has been carefully engineered to allow for on-air servicing or replacement of pumps and fans, further maximizing on-air availability and minimizing revenue loss.

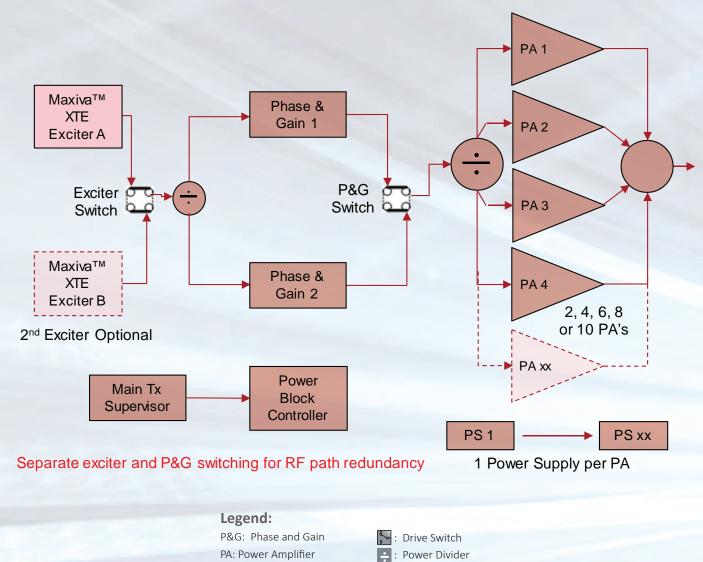






### **Maxiva ULXTE Block Diagram**

2-10 PA system, Dual Drive System Shown



Σ : Power Combiner

PS: Power Supply

## Maxiva ULXTE Models and Power Levels

|                        |                  | Number of       | Total              | Type "E" Band A PA's<br>(470-590MHz, ch. 14-33)       | Type "D" Broadband PA's<br>(470-698MHx, ch. 14-51)                 | Type "D" Band A-B-C PA's<br>(3 Bands, 470 -820MHz)    |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| ULXTE<br>Model         | Number<br>of PAs | Power<br>Blocks | Number<br>of Racks | Pre-Filter Average Power<br>(All Modulations) (Watts) | Pre-Filter Average Power<br>(All Modulations) <sup>2</sup> (Watts) | Pre-Filter Average Power<br>(All Modulations) (Watts) |
| ULXTE-2                | 2                |                 |                    | 1,440                                                 | 1,092 - 1,200                                                      | 1,200                                                 |
| ULXTE-4                | 4                |                 |                    | 2,880                                                 | 2,184 - 2,400                                                      | 2,400                                                 |
| ULXTE-6                | 6                | 1               |                    | 4,320                                                 | 3,276 - 3,600                                                      | 3,600                                                 |
| ULXTE-8                | 8                |                 |                    | 5,520                                                 | 4,186 - 4,600                                                      | 4,600                                                 |
| ULXTE-10               | 10               |                 |                    | 6,600                                                 | 5,005 - 5,500                                                      | 5,500                                                 |
| ULXTE-12               | 12               |                 | 1                  | 8,500                                                 | 6,370 - 7,000                                                      | 7,000                                                 |
| ULXTE-16               | 16               | 2               |                    | 10,800                                                | 8,190 - 9,000                                                      | 9,000                                                 |
| ULXTE-20               | 20               |                 |                    | 12,900                                                | 9,828 - 10,800                                                     | 10,800                                                |
| ULXTE-24               | 24               | -               |                    | 16,100                                                | 12,194 - 13,400                                                    | 13,400                                                |
| ULXTE-30               | 30               | 3               |                    | 19,200                                                | 14,651 - 16,100                                                    | 16,100                                                |
| ULXTE-40               | 40               | 4               |                    | 25,300                                                | 19,474 - 21,400                                                    | 21,400                                                |
| ULXTE-50               | 50               | 5               | 2                  | 31,700                                                | 24,115 - 26,500                                                    | 26,500                                                |
| ULXTE-60               | 60               | 6               |                    | 38,000                                                | 28,938 - 31,800                                                    | 31,800                                                |
| ULXTE-72               | 72               | 9               |                    | 47,200                                                | 36,309 - 39,900                                                    | 39,900                                                |
| ULXTE-80               | 80               | 8               | 3                  | 50,100                                                | 38,493 - 42,300                                                    | 42,300                                                |
| ULXTE-90               | 90               | 9               |                    | 56,400                                                | 43,225 - 47,500                                                    | 47,500                                                |
| ULXTE-120              | 120              | 12              | 4                  | 75,100                                                | 57,200 - 62,800                                                    | 62,800                                                |
| ULXTE-150              | 150              | 15              | 5                  | 92,800                                                | 72,100 - 78,400                                                    | 78,400                                                |
| ULXTE-20 <sup>1</sup>  | 20               | 2               | 2 + 1 Control      | 13,200                                                | 9,900 - 10,900                                                     | 10,900                                                |
| ULXTE-40 <sup>1</sup>  | 40               | 4               | 2 + 1 Control      | 25,800                                                | 19,600 - 21,600                                                    | 21,600                                                |
| ULXTE-60 <sup>1</sup>  | 60               | 3x2             | 2 + 1 Control      | 38,500                                                | 29,302 - 32,200                                                    | 32,200                                                |
| ULXTE-80 <sup>1</sup>  | 80               | 4x2             | 4 + 1 Control      | 50,700                                                | 38,948 - 42,800                                                    | 42,800                                                |
| ULXTE-100 <sup>1</sup> | 100              | 5x2             | 4 + 1 Control      | 63,400                                                | 48,230 - 53,000                                                    | 53,000                                                |
| ULXTE-120 <sup>1</sup> | 120              | 6x2             | 4 + 1 Control      | 76,100                                                | 57,876 - 63,600                                                    | 63,600                                                |
| ULXTE-144 <sup>1</sup> | 144              | 9x2             | 6 + 1 Control      | 94,400                                                | 72,618 - 79,800                                                    | 79,900                                                |
| ULXTE-160 <sup>1</sup> | 160              | 8x2             | 6 + 1 Control      | 100,300                                               | 76,986 - 84,600                                                    | 84,600                                                |
| ULXTE-180 <sup>1</sup> | 180              | 9x2             | 6 + 1 Control      | 112,900                                               | 86,450 - 95,000                                                    | 95,000                                                |
| ULXTE-240 <sup>1</sup> | 240              | 12x2            | 8 + 1 Control      | 150,200                                               | 114,400 - 125,600                                                  | 125,600                                               |

<sup>1</sup>RF Power for Dualtran models do not include final combiner losses

<sup>2</sup> Max. Range shown- Use UAXTE\_ULXTE\_Power\_Calculator\_RevB-120616.xlxs for specific per levels on each channel

# **Specifications** Specifications and designs are subject to change without notice.

| General                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Frequency Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | UHF TV Band                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Transmission Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ATSC 3.0, ATSC, DVB-T/H DVB-T2,<br>DVB-T2 Lite, ISDB-Tb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Channel Bandwidth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6, 7 or 8 MHz (system dependent)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Rated Power Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | See chart on previous page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Output Power Reduction Range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0 to-10 dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| RF Load Impedance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 50 ohms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VSWR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Protected against open or short<br>circuit, all phase angles. Capable of<br>operation into infinite VSWR with<br>user-adjustable fold back threshold.<br>Factory pre-set to 2.8% of nominal<br>nameplate power (VSWR = 1.4:1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| RF Output Connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1-5/8", 3-1/8" or 4-1/16" EIA<br>(dependent upon power level)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Transmitter Dimensions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | See chart on previous page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Transmitter Weight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | See chart on previous page                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| AC Mains                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3 phase: 380 to 415 V, or 208 to 240 V,<br>47-63Hz- specify voltage when ordering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| AC Line Variation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ±15%, between 208 to 230 V or<br>380 to 400 V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Power Factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | >0.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Environmental                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Environmental<br>Altitude                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Up to 3,000 m (9,843 ft) elevation<br>above mean sea level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Altitude                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Altitude                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Altitude                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method                                                                                                                                                                                                         | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method                                                                                                                                                                                                         | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise                                                                                                                                                                                       | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Frequency Stability<br>External Inputs                                                                                                                                             | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Frequency Stability<br><b>External Inputs</b><br>GPS Input                                                                                                                         | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month<br>(2.3 x 10-7ppm)<br>SMA female, 50 ohms, (+5 V DC @ 100                                                                                                                                     |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Frequency Stability<br><b>External Inputs</b><br>GPS Input                                                                                                                         | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month<br>(2.3 x 10-7ppm)<br>SMA female, 50 ohms, (+5 V DC @ 100<br>mA max output for active antenna)<br>BNC female, user selectable 50 ohms<br>or high impedance termination                        |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Frequency Stability<br>Frequency Stability<br>GPS Input<br>1 PPS Input<br>10 MHz Reference Frequency Input.                                                      | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month<br>(2.3 x 10-7ppm)<br>SMA female, 50 ohms, (+5 V DC @ 100<br>mA max output for active antenna)<br>BNC female, user selectable 50 ohms<br>or high impedance termination                        |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Frequency Stability<br>Frequency Stability<br>GPS Input<br>1 PPS Input<br>10 MHz Reference Frequency Input.<br><b>Monitoring Outputs</b>                         | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month<br>(2.3 x 10-7ppm)<br>SMA female, 50 ohms, (+5 V DC @ 100<br>mA max output for active antenna)<br>BNC female, user selectable 50 ohms<br>or high impedance termination<br>BNC female, 50 ohms |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Frequency Stability<br>Frequency Stability<br>GPS Input<br>1 PPS Input<br>10 MHz Reference Frequency Input.<br><b>Monitoring Outputs</b><br>RF monitor (exciter) | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month<br>(2.3 x 10-7ppm)<br>SMA female, 50 ohms, (+5 V DC @ 100<br>mA max output for active antenna)<br>BNC female, user selectable 50 ohms<br>or high impedance termination<br>BNC female, 50 ohms |
| Altitude<br>Ambient Temperature<br>Humidity<br>Cooling Method<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Acoustic Noise<br>Frequency Stability<br>Frequency Stability<br>GPS Input<br>1 PPS Input<br>10 MHz Reference Frequency Input.<br><b>Monitoring Outputs</b>                         | above mean sea level<br>0° to 45° C (32° to 113° F) at sea level<br>(upper limit derated 2° C (3.6°F) per<br>300 m (984 ft) elevation AMSL)<br>95%, non-condensing<br>Liquid-cooled, using 50/50 mix of<br>ethylene or propylene glycol and water<br><65 dBA (measured 1 m (3.3 ft) in<br>front of cabinet)<br>Without precision frequency<br>control/GPS: ±150 Hz/month<br>(2.3 x 10-7ppm)<br>SMA female, 50 ohms, (+5 V DC @ 100<br>mA max output for active antenna)<br>BNC female, user selectable 50 ohms<br>or high impedance termination<br>SMA female, 50 ohms |

| Power Output (average)                                                                                      | Power levels available for all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| i ower output (average)                                                                                     | applications [see table]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Systems                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ,                                                                                                           | DVB-T2, DVB-T2 Lite, standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                             | EN 302 755 v1.3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                             | ISDB-Tb, Brazil ANATEL standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                             | DTMB (China CTTB/CMMB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| ASI/T2MI Inputs                                                                                             | 2 inputs BNC female; 75 ohms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                             | according to EN 50083-9 Supports                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                             | seamless switching between                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                             | ASI/T2MI inputs for DVB-T2 (for                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                             | DVB- H2 main/2 hierarchical)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| IP Transport Inputs                                                                                         | 2 inputs, 1000Base-T, RJ-45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Crest Factor                                                                                                | 13 dB maximum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Shoulder Level                                                                                              | <-37 dB (before mask filter)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| END                                                                                                         | <0.5 dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| MER                                                                                                         | ≥34 dB (typically >36 dB)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Harmonics (before filter)                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Central Carrier Suppression                                                                                 | >75 dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| DVB-T2 Modes                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                             | extended bandwidth mode, PAPR reduction, DVB-T2 Lite                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SFN Delay                                                                                                   | Static and Dynamic, 0 to 1 second                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                             | per ETSI TS 101 191 V1.4.1 (2004-06                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ATSC 1.0 Specification                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Power Output (average)                                                                                      | Power levels available for all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | applications [see table]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| System                                                                                                      | ATSC A-53, 8-VSB DTV standard,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | ATSC Mobile DTV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Data Input                                                                                                  | 19.39 Mb/s, configurable as SMPTE                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                             | 310M or ASI (user selectable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Impedance                                                                                                   | 75 ohms, unbalanced                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Input Connector                                                                                             | 2 inputs, BNC female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Signal to Noise (EVM)                                                                                       | >27 dB (EVM <4%), Typical >32 dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                             | (EVM <2.5 %)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Phase Noise                                                                                                 | <104 dBc/Hz @ 20 kHz offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Phase Noise                                                                                                 | <104 dBc/Hz @ 20 kHz offset<br>(ATSC A/64)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                                                                                             | (ATSC A/64)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                             | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious                                                                               | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious                                                                               | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious                                                                               | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde<br>Compliant with FCC radiation mask                                                                                                                                   |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious                                                                               | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde<br>Compliant with FCC radiation mask<br>when measured at the output of                                                                                                 |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious<br>Sideband Performance                                                       | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde<br>Compliant with FCC radiation mask<br>when measured at the output of<br>GatesAir-supplied output filter                                                              |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious<br>Sideband Performance<br>Remote Control                                     | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde<br>Compliant with FCC radiation mask<br>when measured at the output of<br>GatesAir-supplied output filter<br>Sub-D connector                                           |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious<br>Sideband Performance<br>Remote Control<br>Parallel Remote<br>Ethernet/SNMP | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and order<br>Compliant with FCC radiation mask<br>when measured at the output of<br>GatesAir-supplied output filter<br>Sub-D connector<br>RJ-45, twisted pair                   |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious<br>Sideband Performance<br>Remote Control<br>Parallel Remote                  | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde<br>Compliant with FCC radiation mask<br>when measured at the output of<br>GatesAir-supplied output filter<br>Sub-D connector<br>RJ-45, twisted pair                    |
| Harmonic Radiation & Spurious<br>Sideband Performance<br>Remote Control<br>Parallel Remote<br>Ethernet/SNMP | (ATSC A/64)<br>Meets mask requirements specified<br>in FCC 5th and 6th report and orde<br>Compliant with FCC radiation mask<br>when measured at the output of<br>GatesAir-supplied output filter<br>Sub-D connector<br>RJ-45, twisted pair<br>RoHS 2002/95/EC |



## TV Transmitter Technical Engineering Data Sheet

|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ed, Transmitter, 50 Power Amplifier Mod<br>0 PA per Block, Single 44RU cabinet, Ex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                 | Transmitter Data:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | oner Broens, ro                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | o TTT per Broek, Bingle Titte euclide, Ek                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | RF Out Put Line Size:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6-1/8" EIA Flanged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6-1/8" EIA Flanged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Power Amplifier Type:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Broadband PA Pallet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TYPE E pallets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 470-750 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Band A) 470-608 MHz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ×* ·                                                                            | Frequency Range:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Nomina                                                                          | l Pre Mask Filter RF Power Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 24110 W - 26500 W *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 31700 W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Quantity of PA Modules:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Quantity of PA Blocks:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | smitter Power Consumption (kVA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ~90.6 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ~95.3 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Typical Trans                                                                   | smitter Power Consumption (kVA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ~76.1 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ~80.1 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Max. Power Factor:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | >0.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | >0.95                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Typical Power factor:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | >0.99                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | >0.99                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Maximum. Tr                                                                     | ransmitter Currents (208V 3 Phase)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ~252 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ~265 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Typical Tr                                                                      | cansmitter Currents (208V 3 Phase)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ~211 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ~222 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Maximum. Tr                                                                     | ransmitter Currents (380V 3 Phase)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ~138 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ~145 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Typical Tr                                                                      | ransmitter Currents (380V 3 Phase)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ~116 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ~122 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 21                                                                              | Cooling System:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | *                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Cooling system Type:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Liquid Cooled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Liquid Type:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 50% Prestone AF2000 (Ethylene &                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Coolant Volume:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ~152.0 Liters (40.2 Gallons)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Pump Modules 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Diethylene Glycol) and 50% Distilled Wa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| λ/                                                                              | linimum Transmitter Coolant Flow                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ~117.3 Liters (31.0 Gallons)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Heat Exchanger Size: 50kW ea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| IVI                                                                             | Typical Transmitter Liquid Flow:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ~117.9 Liters (47.0 Gallons)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Heat exchangers required: 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Enternal Ca                                                                     | •• •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ~177.9 Liters (47.0 Gallons)<br>at 25°C:1.7kVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Max. at 45°C: 7.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | oling System Power Consumption:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Max tra                                                                         | ansmitter coolant inlet temperature:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C at 50° C a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ambient outdoor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | r temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | System Electrical Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | AC Main Configurations:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 208V to 240V (3) Wire or 380V to 415V (4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ) Wire (with Net                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | utral)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 | Earthing / Grounding:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | AC safety ground via third wire of mains in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | lets (PE green w                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | vire). AC safety ground should have unb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | roken connection back to earth                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                 | ÷ •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | post at mains distribution panel. Threaded                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ground stud prov                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | wided on rear of amplifier chassis for con                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | vided on rear of amplifier chassis for con<br>via uppainted surfaces and soldered/braz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | post at mains distribution panel. Threaded required by prevailing safety norms. Conne                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ection should be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ed for low resistance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                 | Main breaker size (208-240V):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ection should be Sto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | red for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ection should be Sto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | red for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                                                 | Main breaker size (208-240V):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ection should be<br>Sta<br>Sta                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ed for low resistance.<br>/: 150.0 KVA<br>/: 150.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Broadba                                                                         | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ste<br>Max. Cooli                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ed for low resistance.<br>/: 150.0 KVA<br>/: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Broadba                                                                         | Main breaker size (208-240V):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.)       2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Max. Cooli<br>208-240V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                 | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>nd PA Transmitter System kVA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Max. Cooli<br>208-240V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories G                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ed for low resistance.<br>/: 150.0 KVA<br>/: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                 | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Stu           Stu           Stu           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc                                                                            | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         ~99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         3         additional equipment)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | A colimate | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc                                                                            | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         250 Amp**         ~99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         3         additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.)         2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Stt           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0                                                                                                                                                                         | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| (inc<br>Type E Band                                                             | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         ~99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         3 additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Stt           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp                                                                                                                                                         | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>290 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc<br>Type E Band                                                             | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         ~99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         3 additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Stt           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp                                                                                                                                                         | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>290 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc                                                     | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         ~99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         3 additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Stt           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp                                                                                                                                                         | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>290 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc                                                     | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter operating Temperature:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>-104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           380-415V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp                                                                                                                                         | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>290 Amp<br>159 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>Maximum. Tra                              | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 3<br>additional equipment)<br>-104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 3<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w                                                                                                                                                             | red for low resistance. 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 150.0 KVA Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>Maximum. Tra<br>Typical Tra               | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne         450 Amp**       250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2         ~2.0 KVA       3         additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2       2         ~2.0 KVA       3         additional equipment)       2         ~2.0 KVA       3         additional equipment)       3         0 to 45° C       (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C Room Ambient with | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w                                                                                                                                                             | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>290 Amp<br>159 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>Maximum. Tra<br>Typical Tra               | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Fransmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne         450 Amp**       250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2         ~2.0 KVA       33         additional equipment)         -104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2         ~2.0 KVA       33         additional equipment)       3         0 to 45° C       (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to 57.1kW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w                                                                                                                                                             | red for low resistance. 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 150.0 KVA Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>Maximum. Tra<br>Typical Tra               | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne         450 Amp**       250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2         ~2.0 KVA       3         additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2       2         ~2.0 KVA       3         additional equipment)       2         ~2.0 KVA       3         additional equipment)       3         0 to 45° C       (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C Room Ambient with | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w                                                                                                                                                             | red for low resistance. 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 150.0 KVA Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>Maximum. Tra<br>Typical Tra               | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Fransmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne         450 Amp**       250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2         ~2.0 KVA       33         additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.)       2         ~2.0 KVA       33         additional equipment)       2         ~2.0 KVA       3         additional equipment)       3         0 to 45° C       (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to 57.1kW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w                                                                                                                                                             | red for low resistance. 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 150.0 KVA Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>Maximum. Tra<br>Typical Tra               | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>a. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br><u>Mechanical:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         additional equipment)         -104.3 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         additional equipment)         0 to 45° C         (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to 577.1kW         =<65dBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories 0<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w                                                                                                                                                             | red for low resistance. 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 150.0 KVA Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum. Tr<br>Typical Tr<br>Maximun | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>Cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>fransmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>h. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>Number Of Transmitter Cabinets:                                                                                                                                            | 450 Amp**         250 Amp**         -99.6 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         additional equipment)         ~104.3 KVA (maximum.)         2         ~2.0 KVA         additional equipment)         0 to 45° C         (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to 57.1kW         =<65dBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with                                                                                            | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>290 Amp<br>159 Amp<br>vith 5°C liquid temperature rise)<br>5°C liquid temperature rise)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum. Tr<br>Typical Tr<br>Maximun | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>a. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br><u>Mechanical:</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>~104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to<br>57.1kW<br>=<65dBA<br>2 (44RU)<br>Width 648mm(25.50in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight                                                                | ed for low resistance.<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>7: 150.0 KVA<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>277 Amp<br>151 Amp<br>Current Max. Total System Current<br>290 Amp<br>159 Amp<br>vith 5°C liquid temperature rise)<br>5°C liquid temperature rise)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc<br><b>Type E Band</b><br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum. Tr<br>Typical Tr<br>Maximun | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>Cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>fransmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>h. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>Number Of Transmitter Cabinets:                                                                                                                                            | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>~104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid t<br>57.1kW<br>=<65dBA<br>2 (44RU)<br>Width 648mm(25.50in)<br>Height 2138mm(84.2in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight                                                                | ed for low resistance.  7: 150.0 KVA 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 150.0 KVA Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp 159 Amp 159 Current 5°C liquid temperature rise)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum<br>Typical Tra<br>Maximum<br>44RU   | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>n. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>Number Of Transmitter Cabinets:<br>J Transmitter Cabinet Dimensions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>-2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>-104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>-2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to<br>57.1kW<br>=<65dBA<br>2 (44RU)<br>Width 648mm(25.50in)<br>Height 2138mm(84.2in)<br>Depth 1238.3mm(48.75in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight<br>Cabinet Clearance                                                                                    | ed for low resistance. 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 1740 kg (3835 LBS) 7: 1 meter (front and back)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum<br>Typical Tra<br>Maximum<br>44RU   | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>Cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>fransmitter operating Temperature:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>h. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>Number Of Transmitter Cabinets:                                                                                                                                            | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>-104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to<br>57.1 kW<br>=<65 dBA<br>2 (44 RU)<br>Width 648mm(25.50 in)<br>Height 2138mm(84.2 in)<br>Depth 1238.3 mm(48.75 in)<br>Width 593.1 mm(23.35 in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>0.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight<br>Cabinet Clearance<br>External Pump Module Weight            | <ul> <li>ted for low resistance.</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp</li> <li>tim 5°C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>tim 1740 kg (3835 LBS)</li> <li>timeter (front and back)</li> <li>timeter (front and back)</li> <li>timeter (22.0 LBS)</li> </ul>                                                                                                    |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum<br>Typical Tra<br>Maximum<br>44RU   | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>n. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>Number Of Transmitter Cabinets:<br>J Transmitter Cabinet Dimensions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>-2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>-104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>-2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to<br>57.1kW<br>=<65dBA<br>2 (44RU)<br>Width 648mm(25.50in)<br>Height 2138mm(84.2in)<br>Depth 1238.3mm(48.75in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>0.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight<br>Cabinet Clearance<br>External Pump Module Weight            | ed for low resistance. 7: 150.0 KVA 7: 151 Amp 7: 151 Amp 7: 151 Amp 7: 151 Amp 7: 159 Amp 7: 159 Amp 7: 159 Amp 7: 159 Cliquid temperature rise) 7: 1740 kg (3835 LBS) 7: 1 meter (front and back)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum<br>Typical Tra<br>Maximum<br>44RU   | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>n. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>Number Of Transmitter Cabinets:<br>J Transmitter Cabinet Dimensions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>-104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 33<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to<br>57.1 kW<br>=<65 dBA<br>2 (44 RU)<br>Width 648mm(25.50 in)<br>Height 2138mm(84.2 in)<br>Depth 1238.3 mm(48.75 in)<br>Width 593.1 mm(23.35 in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>0.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight<br>Cabinet Clearance<br>External Pump Module Weight            | <ul> <li>ted for low resistance.</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp</li> <li>tim 5°C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>t: 1740 kg (3835 LBS)</li> <li>t: 1740 kg (222.0 LBS)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum<br>Typical Tra<br>Maximum<br>44RU   | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>I A PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br><u>Environmental:</u><br>Transmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>n. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>Number Of Transmitter Cabinets:<br>J Transmitter Cabinet Dimensions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | required by prevailing safety norms. Conne<br>450 Amp**<br>250 Amp**<br>-99.6 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 3<br>additional equipment)<br>-104.3 KVA (maximum.) 2<br>~2.0 KVA 3<br>additional equipment)<br>0 to 45° C<br>(At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to<br>57.1kW<br>=<65dBA<br>2 (44RU)<br>Width 648mm(25.50in)<br>Height 2138mm(48.2in)<br>Depth 1238.3mm(48.2in)<br>Depth 1238.3mm(48.2in)<br>Height 1808.99mm(71.22in)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>0.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight<br>Cabinet Clearance<br>External Pump Module Weight            | <ul> <li>ted for low resistance.</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp</li> <li>tim 5°C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>ts °C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>ts °C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>ts 1740 kg (3835 LBS)</li> <li>t 1 meter (front and back)</li> <li>t: 100.7 kg (222.0 LBS)</li> <li>t 1 meter (front ), 1/2 meter (sides)</li> </ul> |
| (inc<br>Type E Band<br>(inc<br>T<br>Maximum<br>Typical Tra<br>Maximum<br>44RU   | Main breaker size (208-240V):<br>Main breaker size (380-415V):<br>and PA Transmitter System kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system &<br>A PA Transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>Transmitter Accessories kVA:<br>cludes transmitter, cooling system kVA:<br>cludes transmitter cooling system kVA:<br>cludes transmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>ansmitter Latent Heat to the Room:<br>n. Heat Load to the cooling system:<br>Transmitter Noise to the room:<br>Mechanical:<br>J Transmitter Cabinet Dimensions:<br>xternal Pump Module Dimensions: | 450 Amp**           250 Amp**           -99.6 KVA (maximum.)           2           -2.0 KVA           3           additional equipment)           -104.3 KVA (maximum.)           2           -2.0 KVA           3           additional equipment)           -104.3 KVA (maximum.)           2           -2.0 KVA           3           additional equipment)           0 to 45° C           (At 25°C Room Ambient with 55°C liquid to 57.1kW           =<65dBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Stt           Str           Max. Cooli           208-240V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           380-415V           Max. Cooli           208-240V           1           380-415V           1           temperature )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | via unpainted surfaces and soldered/braz<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 208V<br>tep down Transformer size 480V to 380V<br>ing system current Max. Accessories (<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>19 Amp 6 Amp<br>11 Amp 3 Amp<br>9.7kW (maximum, w<br>7.2kW (typical, with<br>Total Transmitter Weight<br>Cabinet Clearance:<br>External Pump Module Weight<br>Pump Module Clearance:<br>Heat exchanger Weight | <ul> <li>ted for low resistance.</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>150.0 KVA</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 277 Amp 151 Amp</li> <li>Current Max. Total System Current 290 Amp 159 Amp</li> <li>tim 5°C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>ts °C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>ts °C liquid temperature rise)</li> <li>ts 1740 kg (3835 LBS)</li> <li>t 1 meter (front and back)</li> <li>t: 100.7 kg (222.0 LBS)</li> <li>t 1 meter (front ), 1/2 meter (sides)</li> </ul> |

\*For Broadband Power amplifier modules the efficiency and power level can change per frequency or channel of operation, please contact GatesAir engineering for an accurate power level at your frequency or channel of operation. \*\*See Engineering for additional details. Additional breakers will be required for cooling system, exciters, and other possible system components including but not limited to mask filters, surge suppressors,

\*\*See Engineering for additional details. Additional breakers will be required for cooling system, exciters, and other possible system components including but not limited to mask filters, surge suppressors, and test load cooling fans. Transformer required for 480V 3 phase operation, see GatesAir engineering for additional details.

#### 6PPXX271E Series

#### Band IV/V (UHF) PeakPower+™ bandpass filter

#### Product Description

The RFS 6PPXX271E is designed for mask filtering applications associated with DTV television transmission. It is a 6-pole water cooled filter incorporating dual cross coupling to meet the mask requirements.

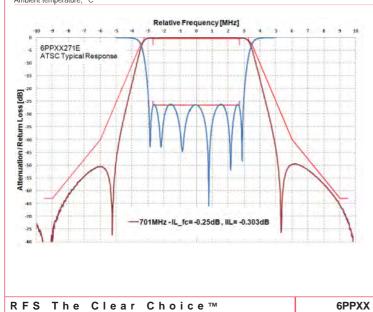
#### **Features**

- · 25 kW power rating.
- Very compact for easy integration into equipment.
- · Very low insertion loss (lowest for this size).
- Highest power rating for size/class.
- Tunable over 470 755 MHz.
- · Adjustable bandwidth, available for 6 & 8 MHz channels for global applications.
- External, non-invasive coupling adjustment. .
- Tunable for ETSI non-critical, ISDB-T critical, and ATSC applications.
- -5 to 55°C ambient temperature operation.
- · Water cooled.

#### Specifications

| Model                                             | 6PPXX271E               |                                    |                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Weight                                            | 120 kg/265 lb approx.   |                                    |                            |  |  |
| Dimensions, L x W x H mm (inches)                 | 9                       | 60 x 576 x 467 (50.5 x 27.3 x 23.7 | 7)                         |  |  |
| Colour                                            | Black                   |                                    |                            |  |  |
| Filter type                                       | 6 Pole with dual c      | ross coupling - 270 mm ground pla  | ane spacing - Water Cooled |  |  |
| Maximum Coolant Temp, °C                          |                         | 55                                 |                            |  |  |
| Flow Rate, I/min                                  |                         | 3 ≤ rate ≤12                       |                            |  |  |
| Maximum Propylene Glycol / Water Concentration, % |                         | 50                                 |                            |  |  |
| Input / Output Connectors                         | 4-1/2"IEC Unflange      | ed Female (Optional), 3-1/8"EIA Ur | nflanged Female (Optional) |  |  |
| Out-of-Band Emissions Mask                        | DVB-T ETSI non-critical | ISDB-T                             | ATSC                       |  |  |
| Channel Bandwidth MHz                             | 8                       | 6                                  | 6                          |  |  |
| Frequency Bandwidth MHz                           | 474-754                 | 473-755                            | 473-701                    |  |  |
| Output power rating, kW average                   | 25 @ 474MHz             | 25 @ 473MHz                        | 30 @ 473MHz                |  |  |
| (with maximum temp. rise)                         | 27 @ 754MHz             | 25 @ 755MHz                        | 30 @ 701MHz                |  |  |
| Input Power Rating, kW average                    | 26.2 @ 474MHz           | 26.4 @ 473MHz                      | 31.6 @ 473MHz              |  |  |
|                                                   | 28.5 @ 754MHz           | 26.8 @ 755MHz                      | 31.8 @ 701MHz              |  |  |
| Insertion loss, dB                                | <0.19 @ 474MHz          | <0.28 @ 473MHz                     | <0.25 @ 473MHz             |  |  |
|                                                   | <0.22 @ 754MHz          | <0.33 @ 755MHz                     | <0.28 @ 701MHz             |  |  |
| Attenuation, dB                                   | <0.6 ±3.8MHz            | <0.55 ±2.79MHz                     | <0.2 ±2.69MHz              |  |  |
|                                                   | >4.2 ±4.2MHz            | >11 ±3.15MHz                       | >1.0 ±3.25MHz              |  |  |
|                                                   | >26 ±6MHz               | >26 ±4.5MHz                        | >3.0±3.5MHz                |  |  |
|                                                   | >41 ±12MHz              | >53 ±9MHz                          | >40.0±6MHz                 |  |  |
|                                                   |                         |                                    | >65.0 ±9.0MHz              |  |  |
| VSWR average across carriers                      | <1.12                   | <1.2                               | < 1.1                      |  |  |
| VSWR maximum peak across carriers                 | <1.17                   | <1.23                              | <1.16                      |  |  |
| Group delay variation, nS                         | <550 (fc±3.8 MHz)       | <540 (fc±2.79 MHz)                 | <150 (fc±2.69 MHz)         |  |  |
| Maximum temperature rise, °C                      |                         | <40                                |                            |  |  |
| Freq drift - Tx operation, kHz/°C                 |                         | <2                                 |                            |  |  |
| Freq drift - Ambient temperature, kHz/°C          |                         | <2                                 |                            |  |  |
| Maximum operating temp, °C                        |                         | 80                                 |                            |  |  |
| Ambient temperature, °C                           |                         | -5 to 55                           |                            |  |  |

6PPXX series



Please visit us on the internet at http://www.rfsworld.com

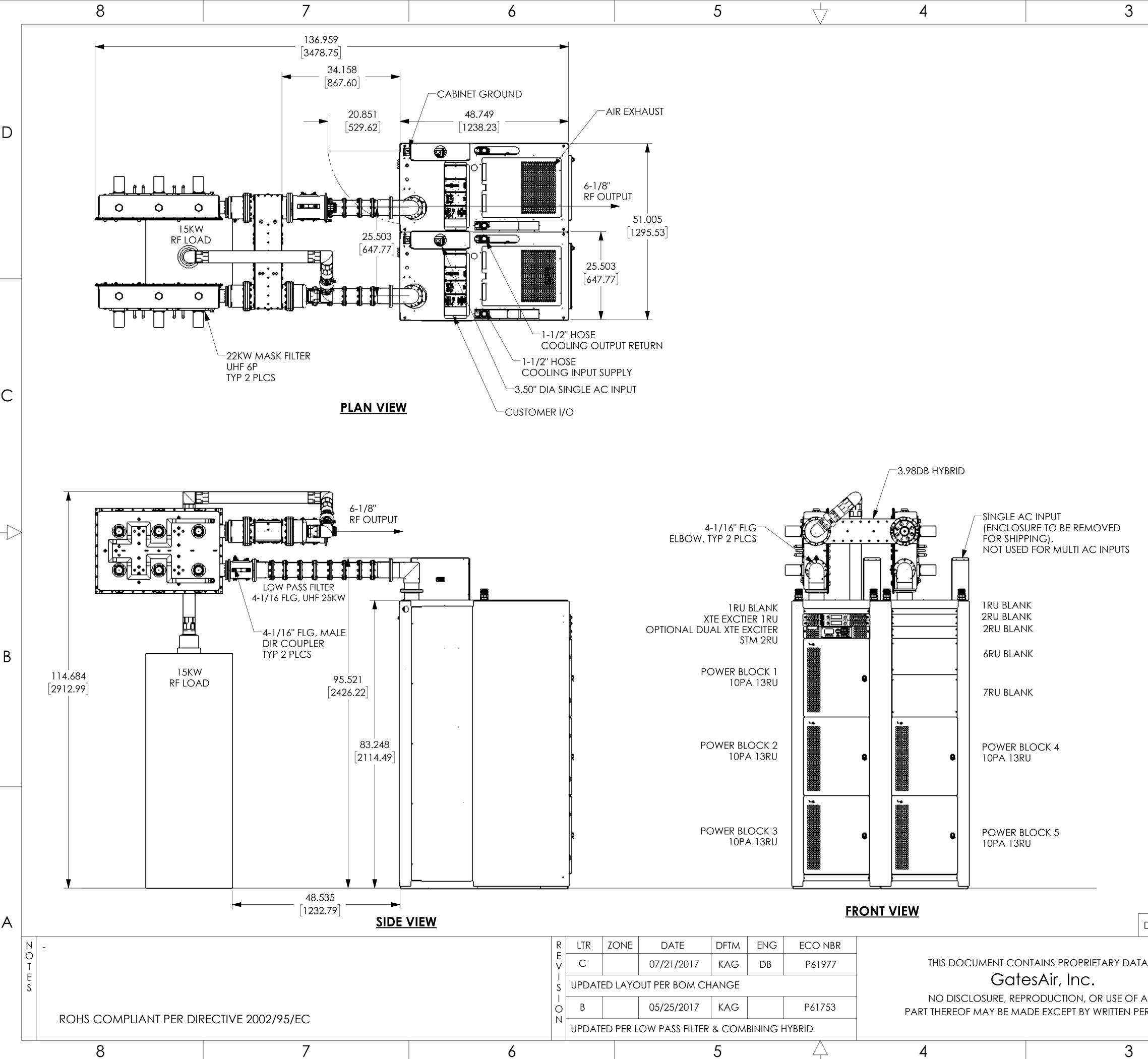




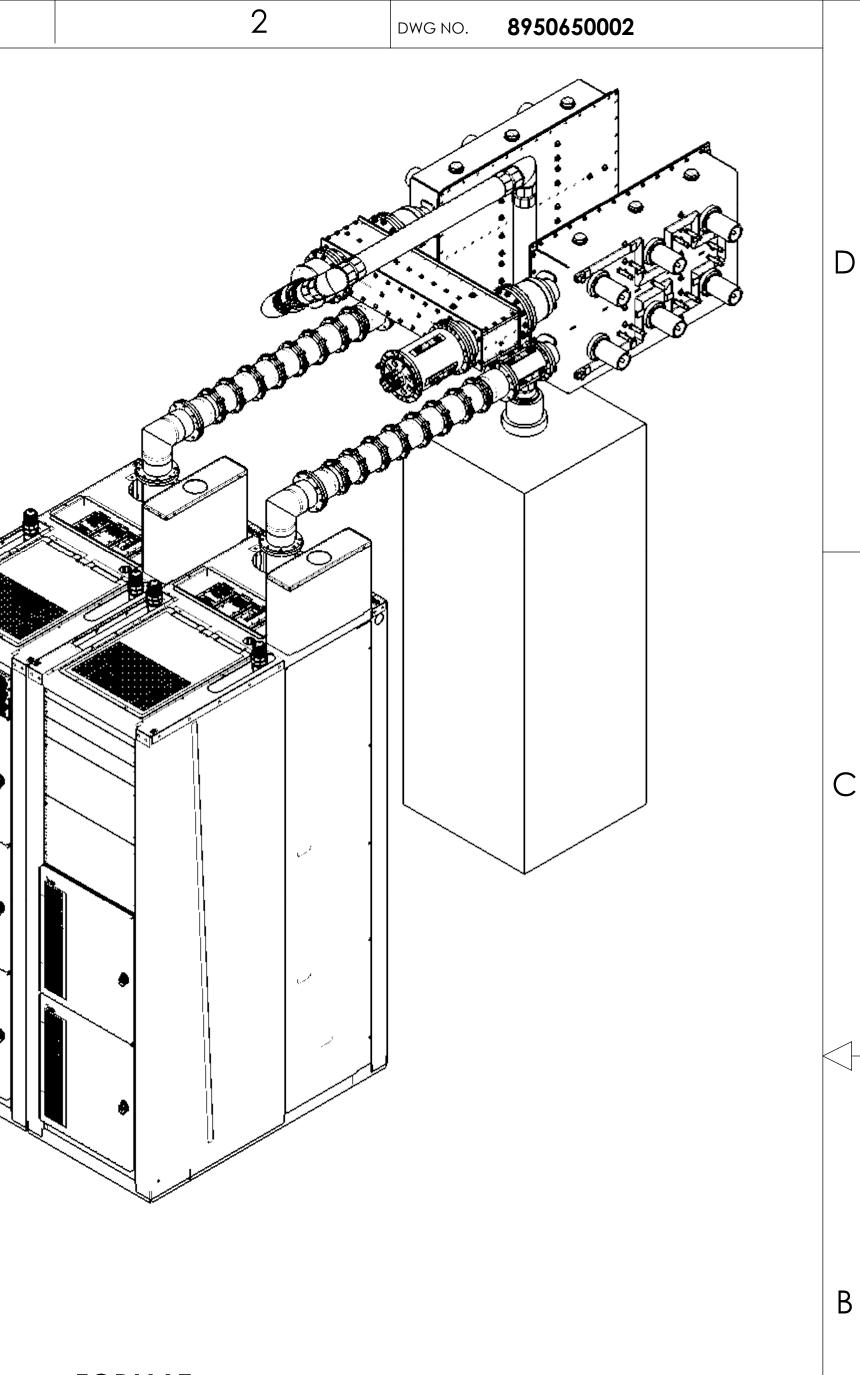
#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



## Drawings



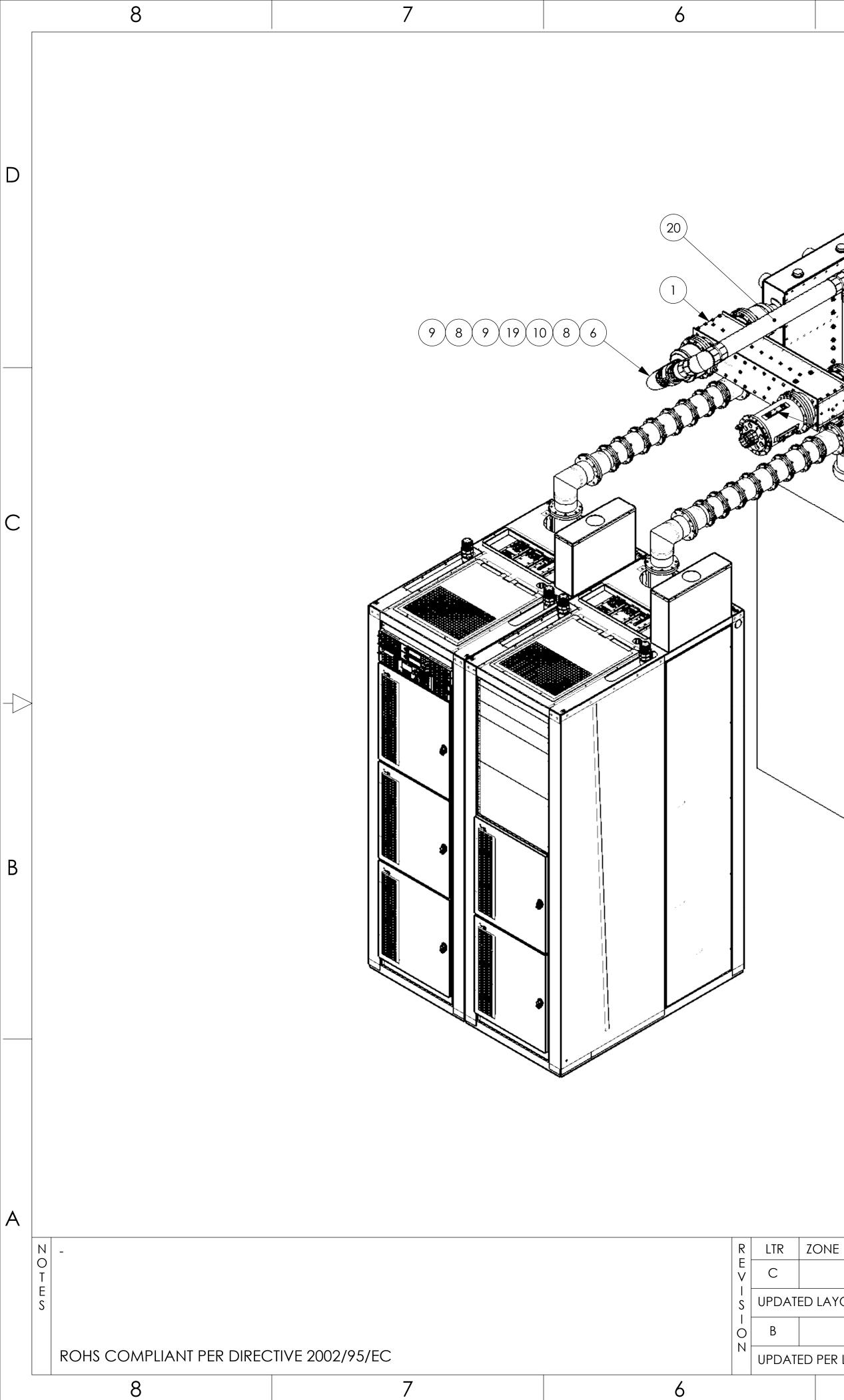
|                                           |            |      |     | FI          | RONT VIEW                                                                                           |            |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|------|-----|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|
|                                           |            |      |     | <u></u>     |                                                                                                     | dwg scale: |  |  |
| ZONE                                      | DATE       | DFTM | ENG | ECO NBR     | THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY DATA OF                                                          |            |  |  |
|                                           | 07/21/2017 | KAG  | DB  | P61977      |                                                                                                     |            |  |  |
| ED LAYOUT PER BOM CHANGE                  |            |      |     |             | GatesAir, Inc.                                                                                      |            |  |  |
|                                           | 05/25/2017 | KAG  |     | P61753      | NO DISCLOSURE, REPRODUCTION, OR USE OF ANY<br>PART THEREOF MAY BE MADE EXCEPT BY WRITTEN PERMISSIOI |            |  |  |
| ED PER LOW PASS FILTER & COMBINING HYBRID |            |      |     |             |                                                                                                     |            |  |  |
|                                           |            | 5    |     | $\bigwedge$ | 4                                                                                                   | 3          |  |  |



**FORMAT:** ULXTE-50PA 995-0650-001 COMMON CABINET: ULXTE-(10-W) 3 PWR BLKS; 981-0600-003 ULXTE-(10-W) 2 PWR BLKS; 981-0600-005

| RF COMPONENTS KIT CEILGING | MTG |
|----------------------------|-----|
| FOR 50PA, SEE SHEET 2      |     |
| 971-0080-226               |     |

|   |      |             | TOLERANCES UNLESS<br>.X ±0.030 .XX ±0.015          | .XXX ±0.005  | ALL DIMENSIONS IN<br>UNLESS OTHERWISE                       |            |  |  |  |
|---|------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| • | 1:24 |             | HOLES ±0.005 ANG ALL $\sqrt{1000}$ INDICATES 125 N |              | MUST COMPLY WITH WORKMANSHIP<br>STANDARDS SPEC 817-1152-001 |            |  |  |  |
|   |      | DRAWI<br>BY | <sup>1</sup> K GLASCOCK                            | TITLE:       |                                                             |            |  |  |  |
|   |      | DATE        | 12/13/2016                                         |              | LAYOUT, ULXTE-50 IN (2) C3                                  |            |  |  |  |
|   |      | MECH<br>CHK | K GLASCOCK                                         |              | NETS, W/MULTI BPI                                           | F, CLG MTG |  |  |  |
|   |      | PROJ<br>ENG | D BLICKHAN                                         | GATESAIR P/I | <sup>N:</sup> 9950650001                                    |            |  |  |  |
|   |      | MFG<br>ENG  | J FENTON                                           | DWG NO:      | //50050001                                                  | REV        |  |  |  |
|   |      | D           | SHEET 1 OF 4                                       |              | 8950650002                                                  | C          |  |  |  |
|   |      |             | 0                                                  |              | 1                                                           |            |  |  |  |



5

4

| Number          | Description                         | BOM.Qty | BOM.POS<br>NBR |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------|
| 9710080226      | KIT, RF EXT, ULXTE-50, CEILING MTG  | BOM QTY | BOM POS        |
| 9710000220      | KIT, KF EAT, OLATE-50, CEILING MITG |         | NBR            |
| 7920061000      | COMBINER, HYBRID 3.98DB 40KW UHF    | 1.000   | 0001           |
| 7000806000      | RF LOAD, 10KW 3-1/8U 230V           | 1.000   | 0003           |
| 6200544000      | CONN, AIC 3-1/8                     | 1.000   | 0006           |
| 6202275000      | EQ ELBOW/90 3-1/8                   | 3.000   | 0008           |
| 6200581000      | COUPLING 3-1/8                      | 5.000   | 0009           |
| 9710023223      | CPLR UHF VOLTAGE PROBE, 3-1/8" 48DB | 1.000   | 0010           |
| 9710023203      | CPLR UHF 6-1/8 4-PORT 48DB          | 1.000   | 0011           |
| 9172577291      | MASK 22KW 6P UHF                    | 2.000   | 0012           |
| 6202172000      | HDWE KIT FOR 4-1/16" EIA            | 2.000   | 0017           |
| 6200713000      | HDWE KIT FOR 6-1/8" EIA             | 2.000   | 0018           |
| 6180304000      | XMSN LINE 3-1/8U 120" (CU)          | 1.000   |                |
|                 | CUT LENGTHS:                        |         |                |
| OUTER           |                                     |         |                |
| 7.00" [177.80]  | 5.47" [138.93]                      | 1.000   | 0019           |
| 32.00" [812.80] | 30.47" [773.93]                     | 1.000   | 0020           |
| 32.25" [819.15] | 30.72" [780.28]                     | 1.000   | 0021           |
|                 |                                     |         |                |

3

DWG SCALE:

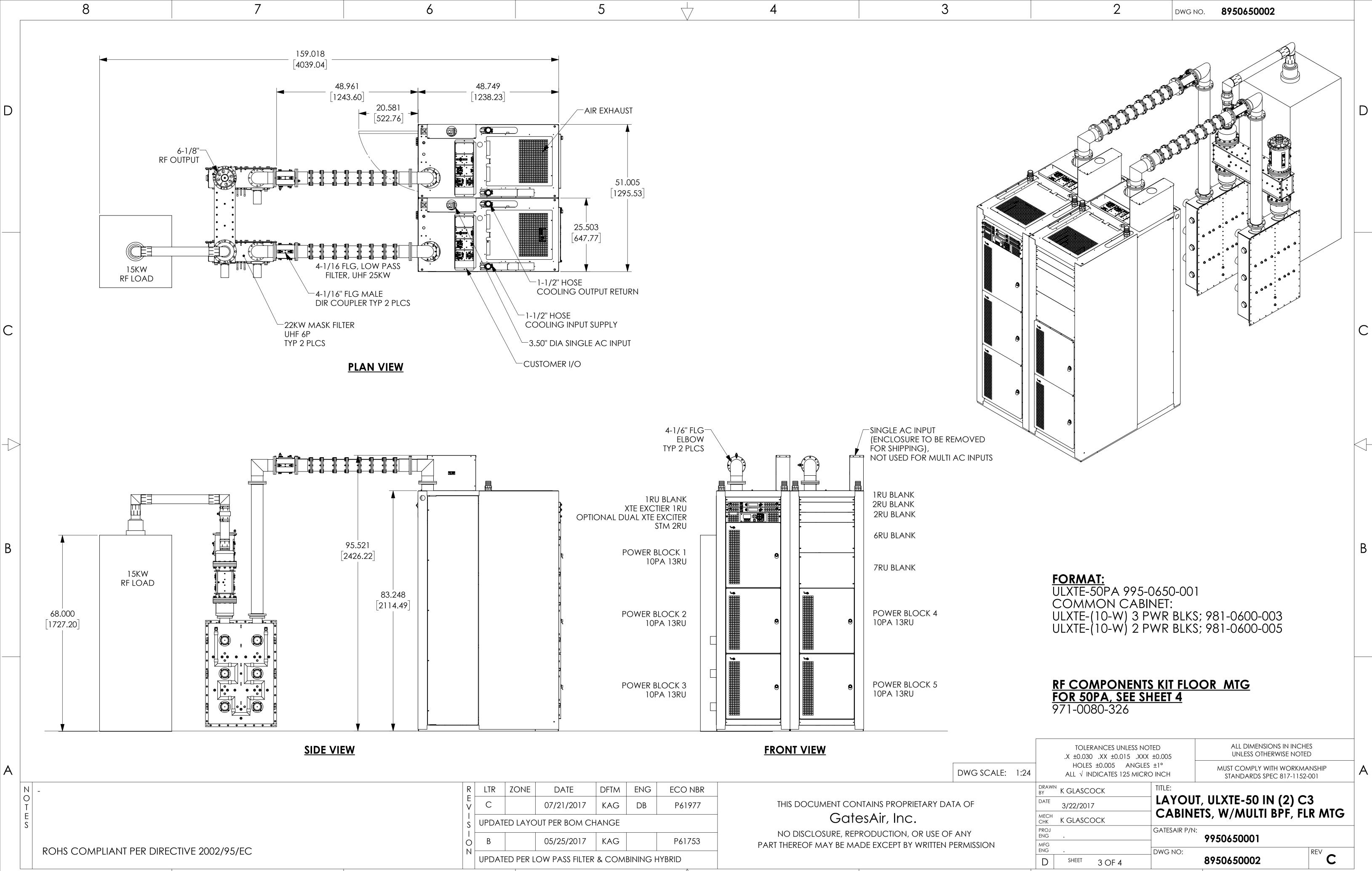
DATE DFTM ENG ECO NBR THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY DATA OF 07/21/2017 KAG DB P61977 GatesAir, Inc. S UPDATED LAYOUT PER BOM CHANGE NO DISCLOSURE, REPRODUCTION, OR USE OF ANY 05/25/2017 KAG P61753 PART THEREOF MAY BE MADE EXCEPT BY WRITTEN PERMISSION UPDATED PER LOW PASS FILTER & COMBINING HYBRID 3 5 4

 $\Box$ 

В

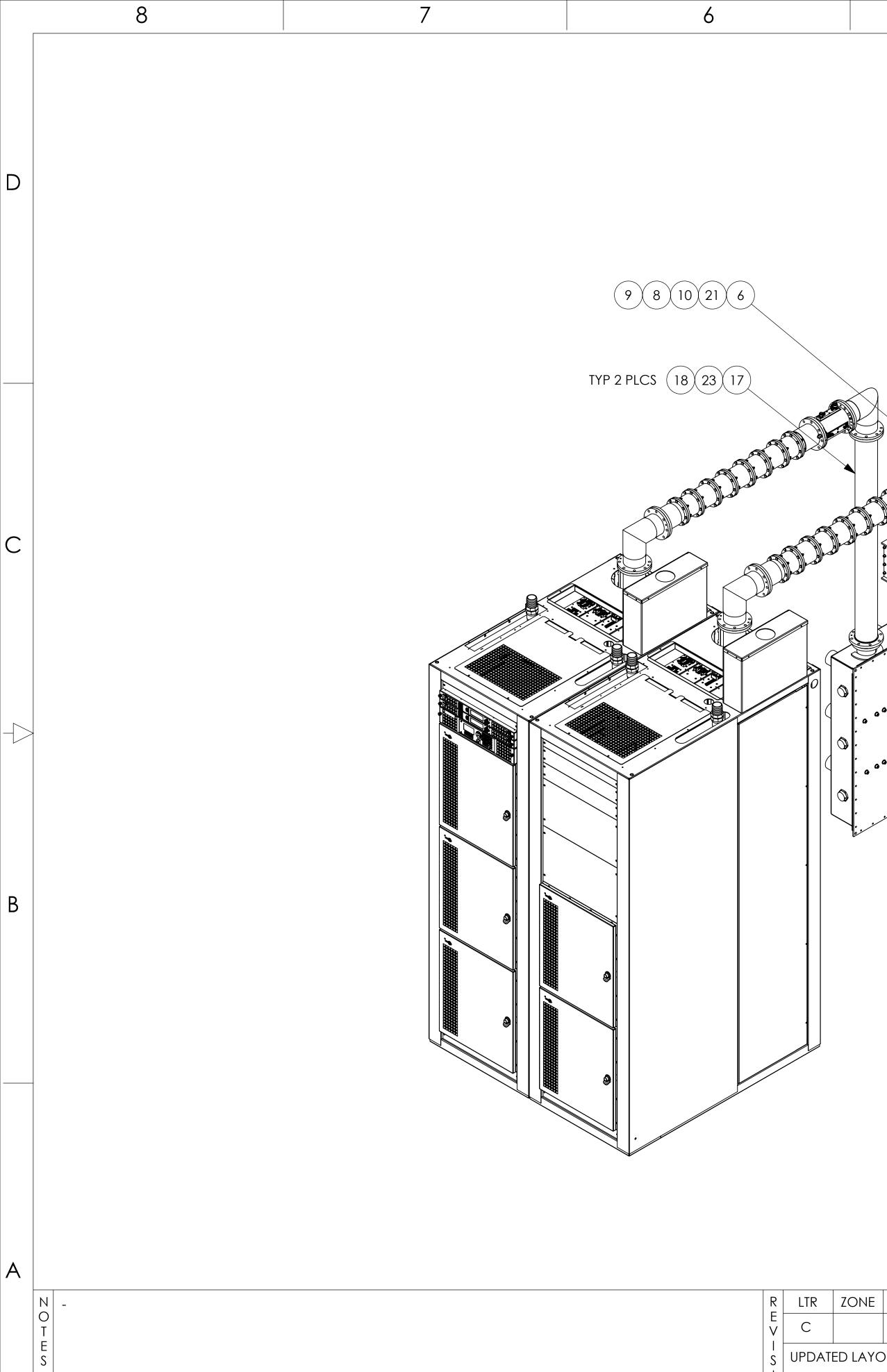
# EXTERNAL RF KITS AND RF COAX CUT LENGTHS ONLY APPLY TO SUGGESTED LAYOUT SHOWN FIELD VERIFY ALL CUTS

|      |             | TOLERANCES U<br>.X ±0.030 .XX ±0<br>HOLES ±0.005 | .015 .XXX | ±0.005                     | ALL DIMENSIONS IN I<br>UNLESS OTHERWISE N | NOTED   |   |
|------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|---|
| 1:24 |             | ALL √ INDICATES                                  |           |                            |                                           |         | / |
|      | DRAWI<br>BY | <sup>1</sup> K GLASCOCK                          |           | TITLE:                     |                                           |         |   |
|      | DATE        | 12/13/2016                                       |           | LAYOUT, ULXTE-50 IN (2) C3 |                                           |         |   |
|      | MECH<br>CHK | k glascock                                       |           | CABIN                      | ETS, W/MULTI BPF                          | CLG MTG |   |
|      | PROJ<br>ENG | D BLICKHAN                                       |           | GATESAIR P/N               | 9950650001                                |         |   |
|      | MFG<br>ENG  | J FENTON                                         |           | DWG NO:                    | //0000001                                 | REV     |   |
|      | D           | SHEET 2 OF                                       | 4         |                            | 8950650002                                | C       |   |
|      |             | 2                                                | )<br>-    |                            | 1                                         |         |   |



| P61753<br>'BRID           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| P61753                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TED LAYOUT PER BOM CHANGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P61977                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ECO NBR                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|     | .X ±0.030 .XX ±0.015 .XXX                        |              | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED                                      |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| :24 | HOLES ±0.005 ANGLES<br>ALL √ INDICATES 125 MICRC |              | MUST COMPLY WITH WORKMANSHIP<br>STANDARDS SPEC 817-1152-001 |
|     | DRAWN<br>BY K GLASCOCK                           | TITLE:       |                                                             |
|     | DATE 3/22/2017                                   |              | T, ULXTE-50 IN (2) C3                                       |
|     | MECH<br>CHK K GLASCOCK                           | CABIN        | ETS, W/MULTI BPF, FLR MTG                                   |
|     | PROJ<br>ENG .                                    | GATESAIR P/N | 9950650001                                                  |
|     | MFG<br>ENG                                       | DWG NO:      | REV                                                         |
|     |                                                  |              | 8950450002                                                  |



7

ROHS COMPLIANT PER DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC

8

|         | 5        |     | 4 | 3 |                           | DWG NO.                                                                                      | 8950650002     | 2    |
|---------|----------|-----|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|
|         |          |     |   |   | 9710080326                | KIT, RF EXT, ULXTE-50, FLOOR MTG                                                             |                |      |
|         |          |     |   |   | 7920061000                | COMBINER, HYBRID 3.98DB 40KW UHF                                                             | 1.000          | 0001 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 7001422113                | RF LOAD, 15KW 3-1/8U                                                                         | 1.000          | 0003 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6202142000                | EQ ELBOW/90 4-1/16 FLG EIA (CU)                                                              | 2.000          | 0004 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6200544000                | CONN, AIC 3-1/8                                                                              | 1.000          | 0006 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6202137000                | CONN, AIC 4-1/16                                                                             | 2.000          | 0007 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6202275000                | EQ ELBOW/90 3-1/8                                                                            | 2.000          | 0008 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6200581000                | COUPLING 3-1/8                                                                               | 3.000          | 0009 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 9710023223                | CPLR UHF VOLTAGE PROBE, 3-1/8" 48DB                                                          | 1.000          | 0010 |
|         | $\frown$ |     |   |   | 9710023203                | CPLR UHF 6-1/8 4-PORT 48DB                                                                   | 1.000          | 0011 |
|         |          | 7 8 |   |   | 9172577291                | MASK 22KW 6P UHF                                                                             | 2.000          | 0012 |
|         | (22)     |     |   |   | 6202397000                | FLANGE, SWIVEL 4-1/16EIA                                                                     | 2.000          | 0017 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 62023930000<br>6202172000 | FLANGE, FIXED 4-1/16EIA<br>HDWE KIT FOR 4-1/16" EIA                                          | 2.000<br>4.000 | 0018 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6200713000                | HDWE KIT FOR 6-1/8" EIA                                                                      | 2.000          | 0020 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 0100001000                |                                                                                              | 1.000          |      |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6180304000                | XMSN LINE 3-1/8U 120" (CU)<br>CUT LENGTHS:                                                   | 1.000          |      |
|         |          |     |   |   | OUTER                     | INNER                                                                                        |                |      |
|         |          |     |   |   | 8.75" [222.25]            | 7.22" [183.38]                                                                               | 1.000          | 0021 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 23.00" [584.20]           | 21.47" [545.33]                                                                              | 1.000          | 0022 |
|         |          |     |   |   | 6180709000                | XMSN LINE 4-1/16U 120" (CU)                                                                  | 1.000          |      |
| all all |          |     |   |   |                           | CUT LENGTHS:                                                                                 | 1.000          | I    |
|         |          |     |   |   | OUTER                     | INNER                                                                                        |                |      |
|         |          |     |   |   | 45.50" [1155.70]          | 43.25" [1098.55]                                                                             | 1.000          | 0023 |
|         |          |     |   |   |                           |                                                                                              |                |      |
|         |          |     |   |   |                           | EXTERNAL RF KITS AND RF COAX CUT LE<br>ONLY APPLY TO SUGGESTED LAYOUT S<br>FIELD VERIFY CUTS |                |      |

DWG SCALE:

| Ē                           | DFTM | ENG | ECO NBR |                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2017                        | KAG  | DB  | P61977  |                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OM CHANGE                   |      |     |         | GatesAir, Inc.                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017                        | KAG  |     | P61753  | NO DISCLOSURE, REPRODUCTION, OR USE OF ANY<br>PART THEREOF MAY BE MADE EXCEPT BY WRITTEN PERMISSION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S FILTER & COMBINING HYBRID |      |     |         |                                                                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 2                   | LTR                                            | ZONE | DATE       | DFTM | ENG | ECO NBR |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|------------|------|-----|---------|--|--|--|--|
| /                   | С                                              |      | 07/21/2017 | KAG  | DB  | P61977  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | UPDATED LAYOUT PER BOM CHANGE                  |      |            |      |     |         |  |  |  |  |
| B 05/25/2017 KAG P6 |                                                |      |            |      |     |         |  |  |  |  |
| 1                   | UPDATED PER LOW PASS FILTER & COMBINING HYBRID |      |            |      |     |         |  |  |  |  |

5

 $\square$ 

Ο

NH

6

4

3

D

С

В

|      | TOLERANCES UNLESS NO<br>.X ±0.030 .XX ±0.015 .XXX |                                |   |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1:24 | HOLES ±0.005 ANGLES<br>ALL √ INDICATES 125 MICRO  |                                | / |
|      | DRAWN<br>BY K GLASCOCK                            | TITLE:                         |   |
|      | DATE 3/22/2017                                    | LAYOUT, ULXTE-50 IN (2) C3     |   |
|      | CHK K GLASCOCK                                    | CABINETS, W/MULTI BPF, FLR MTG |   |
|      | PROJ<br>ENG .                                     | GATESAIR P/N:<br>9950650001    |   |
|      | MFG<br>ENG .                                      | DWG NO:                        |   |
|      | D SHEET 4 OF 4                                    | 8950650002 C                   |   |
|      | 2                                                 | 1                              |   |

| 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 5 | <b>4</b> | 3 |
|---|---|---|-----|----------|---|

| MODEL    | #PA'S | TRANSMITTER<br>POWER           | SYSTEM AC MAIN TOTAL KVA<br>(INCLUDES COOLING SYSTEM<br>AND ACCESSORIES) | TRANSMITTER KVA        | COOLING SYSTEM MAX KVA<br>(@45C AMBINET)              | TYPICAL ACCESSORIE<br>(REJECT LOADS) |  |
|----------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| ULXTE-50 | 50    | 24.1–26.5 KW<br>(BROADBAND PA) | 99.6KVA (BROADBAND PA)                                                   | 90.6KVA (BROADBAND PA) | 05°0 1 51/14 ( 45°0 71/14                             | 2KVA                                 |  |
| OEXIE 50 | 50    | 31.7 KW<br>(TYPE E PA)         | 104.3KVA (TYPE E PA)                                                     | 95.3KVA (TYPE E PA)    | 25°C = 1.5KW / 45°C = 7KW<br>(3.5KVA PER PUMP SYSTEM) | ZNVA                                 |  |

| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     | 6                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\bigvee$                                             | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                       | 3                                                                                                 |                                               | 2                                                       | DWG NO.                               | 8399363657      |        | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       |                                                                                                   |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| #PA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 'S TRANSI<br>POW                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                     | SYSTEM AC MAI<br>(INCLUDES COO<br>AND ACCES                                                                                                                                | DLING SYSTEM                                                                                                     | TRA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | NSMITTER KVA                                          | COOLING SYSTEM MAX<br>(@45C AMBINET)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | K KVA                                                                                 | TYPICAL ACCESSC<br>(REJECT LOA                                                                    |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| ) 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 24.1-2<br>(BROADB                                                                                                                                   | AND PA)                                                                                                                             | 99.6KVA (BROA                                                                                                                                                              | •                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (BROADBAND PA)                                        | 25°C = 1.5KW / 45°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | = 7KW                                                                                 | 2KVA                                                                                              |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 31.7<br>(TYPE                                                                                                                                       | E PA)                                                                                                                               | 104.3KVA (TYP                                                                                                                                                              | PE E PA)                                                                                                         | 95.3KV/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | A (TYPE E PA)                                         | (3.5KVA PER PUMP SY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | STEM)                                                                                 |                                                                                                   |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | AC MAIN VOLTAGE                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     | SYSTEM AC MAIN<br>(INCLUDES COO<br>AND ACCES                                                                                                                               | DLING SYSTEM                                                                                                     | TRANS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | MITTER CURRENT                                        | COOLING SYSTEM MAX (<br>(@45C AMBINET)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       | TYPICAL ACCESSORIE<br>(REJECT LOA<br>VARIES WITH FAULT                                            | DS)                                           | ]                                                       |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 208–240V                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                     | 277A (BROADBAN                                                                                                                                                             | ND PA @208V)                                                                                                     | 252A (BRO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ADBAND PA @208V)                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       | 6A                                                                                                |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     | 290A (TYPE E F                                                                                                                                                             | PA @208V)                                                                                                        | 265A (TYP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PE E PA @208V)                                        | (9.7A PER PHASE/PUMI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P SYS)                                                                                |                                                                                                   |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 380-415V                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                     | 151A (BROADBANI                                                                                                                                                            | ID PA @380V)                                                                                                     | 138A (BRO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ADBAND PA @380V)                                      | ) 10.6A TOTAL CURRENT/<br>(5.3A PER PHASE/PUMI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       | 3A                                                                                                |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     | 159A (TYPE E                                                                                                                                                               | PA 380V)                                                                                                         | 145A (TYF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PE E PA @380V)                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 313/                                                                                |                                                                                                   |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OWER C<br>IONAL E<br>DTAL SY<br>PHASE<br>PHASE<br>NNECTEI<br>CURREN<br>IODE PC<br>CONDUC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ONSUMPTION FC<br>QUIPMENT NOT<br>STEM KVA. INC<br>CURRENTS MAY<br>CURRENT FOR S<br>O TO A 380–41<br>T CAN BE EQU/<br>WER SUPPLY H.<br>TOR IS PROPER | DR THIS TRAN<br>ILLUSTRATED<br>REASE MAIN<br>NOT BE EQ<br>SIZING AC CC<br>5VAC 3 PHA<br>AL TO OR EX<br>ARMONICS. FI<br>RLY SIZED AN | ON DRAWING NEEDS<br>BREAKER/WIRE SIZE<br>UAL DEPENDING ON<br>INDITIONING EQUIPMEN<br>SE WYE POWER CONN<br>ICEED PHASE CURREN<br>NAL INSTALLATION SF<br>ID THAT ALL LOCAL F | TO BE ADDED<br>APPROPRIATELY<br>THE SYSTEM CONF<br>NT (AVR, UPS, GE<br>IFIGURATION,<br>NTS DUE TO<br>HALL ENSURE | FIGURATONS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | FOR<br>B AC D<br>AC M<br>MAX<br>P AC D<br>AC M<br>MAX | R TO ULXTE DOC PACKAGE PRIN<br>TRANSMITTER CABINET AC INTER<br>ISTRIBUTION SINGLE FEED PER C<br>AIN CONNECTION TO TRANSMITTE<br>CONDUCTOR SIZE 300MCM. 3 C<br>ISTRIBUTION MULTIPLE FEED PER<br>AIN CONNECTION TO TRANSMITTE<br>CONDUCTOR SIZE 2/0. 3 COND<br>ROL AC DISTRIBUTION. MULTIPLE | CONECT DET<br>CABINET<br>CR CABINET<br>OND PLUS<br>CABINET<br>CR CABINET<br>PLUS GROU | AILS.<br>TERMINAL BOARD TB2:<br>GROUND NO NEUTRAL ,<br>TERMINAL BOARD TB3,<br>JND NO NEUTRAL /4 ( | ENTRANCE OPI<br>/4 COND PLUS<br>TB4, TB5: ENT | ENING 2-1/2"EMT,<br>S GROUND W/NEUT<br>FRANCE OPENING 1 |                                       |                 |        | < A statement of the st |
| T. <u>NEUTRAL NOT REQUIRED FOR 208/240V FEEDS.</u><br>EAKER SIZE BASED ON SYSTEM AC MAIN TOTAL VOLT AMPS DIVIDED BY LINE VOLTAGE<br>2 380VAC MAIN VOLTAGE) DIVIDED BY 1.732 THEN MULTIPLY BY 140%.<br>UP TO THE NEAREST COMMON BREAKER SIZE.<br>BREAKERS REQUIRED TO WITHSTAND 10X INRUSH<br>O LOCAL CODE FOR PROPER WIRE SIZING.<br>I AND SPECIFY VOLTAGE AND TYPE OF POWER FOR PROPER SIZING<br>E TRANSMITTER SURGE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM. |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                            | FOR<br>TYPIC<br>11 REFEI<br>FOR<br>12 SUPP<br>13 AC C<br>TERM                                                    | <ul> <li>AC MAIN CONNECTION TO TRANSMITTER CABINET CB1: ENTRANCE OPENING 1/2"EMT,<br/>FOR OPTION DUAL FEED REMOVE JUMPERS BETWEEN CB1 AND CB2. CONNECT 2ND FEED TO CB2.<br/>TYPICAL WIRE SIZE 12 AWG.</li> <li>11 REFER TO ULXTE DOC PACKAGE 'COOLING SYSTEM PUMP MODULE' DRAWING<br/>FOR TRANSMITTER COOLING SYTEM AC INTERCONECT DETAILS.</li> <li>12 SUPPLIED WITH HEAT EXCHANGER. PLACEMENT DETERMINED ON SITE</li> <li>13 AC CORD SUPPLIED WITH REJECT LOADS INCLUDE A MOLDED IEC CONNECTOR,<br/>TERMINATED AS REQUIRED.</li> </ul> |                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       |                                                                                                   |                                               |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ► STAT                                                | NECTED BY 2" COPPER STRAP (<br>ION GROUND SYSTEM. GATESAIF<br>CALLY SUPPLIED BY CUSTOMER.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | OR EQUIVAL<br>SUPPLIED.                                                               | ENT PER LOCAL CODE)                                                                               | ТО                                            |                                                         |                                       |                 |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                            | TR ZONE DA<br>C . 11-1<br>REVISE NOTE FOUR                                                                       | 5-17 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ENG ECO NBR<br>BAR P62569                             | THIS DOCUMENT CONT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                       |                                                                                                   | DATE 1<br>ENG<br>CHK S                        | 3 BUNTE<br>2-09-16<br>3 RDSSITER                        | TITLE<br>WIRING DIA<br>ULXTE-50       | G, AC PDWER FLD | <br>IW |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                            | B . 2/10<br>EVISED                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | . P61215                                              | NO DISCLOSURE, REPRO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ,                                                                                     |                                                                                                   |                                               | ) BLICKHAN<br>J FENTON<br>SHEET 1 OF 3                  | ,<br>dwg<br>NO. 83993                 | 63657 .         | rev C  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                     | 6                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Λ                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       | 2                                                                                                 |                                               | <u> </u>                                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                 | _      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

SYSTEM AC TYPICAL POV ANY ADDITIO TO THE TOT

- PHASE TO F USE MAX PH
- WHEN CONN NEUTRAL CU SWITCH MOE NEUTRAL CO ARE MET. N
- 4 MAIN BREAK (208 OR 38 ROUND UP
- 5 CIRCUIT BRE REFER TO L

D

С

 $\rightarrow$ 

В

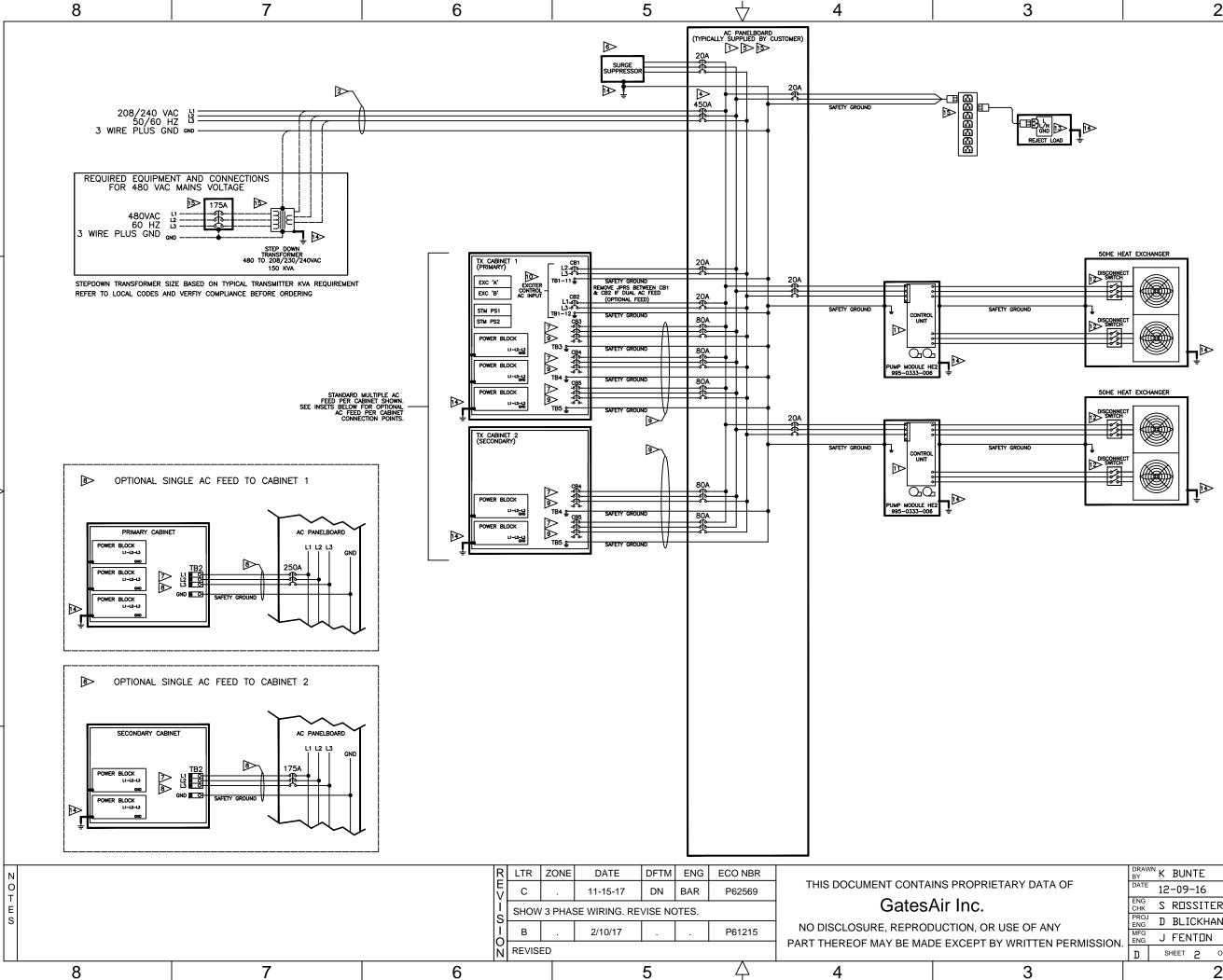
А

6 CONFIRM AN FOR THE TR

1

2

| 1 |   |   |          |       |      |          |      |     |         |                         |                                |
|---|---|---|----------|-------|------|----------|------|-----|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Ν |   | R        | LTR   | ZONE | DATE     | DFTM | ENG | ECO NBR |                         |                                |
|   | 0 |   | IE<br>IV | С     |      | 11-15-17 | DN   | BAR | P62569  | THIS DOCUMENT CONTA     | INS PROPRIETARY DATA OF        |
|   | E |   | lii      | REVIS |      | FOUR     | 1    |     |         | Gates                   | Air Inc.                       |
|   | S |   |          | В     |      | 2/10/17  |      |     | P61215  | NO DISCLOSURE, REPRO    | ,                              |
|   |   |   | N<br>N   | REVIS | ED   |          |      |     |         | PART THEREOF MAY BE MAD | DE EXCEPT BY WRITTEN PERMISSIO |
|   | 8 | 7 | 6        |       |      |          | 5    |     | Ą       | 4                       | 3                              |



D

С

 $\rightarrow$ 

В

А

|--|

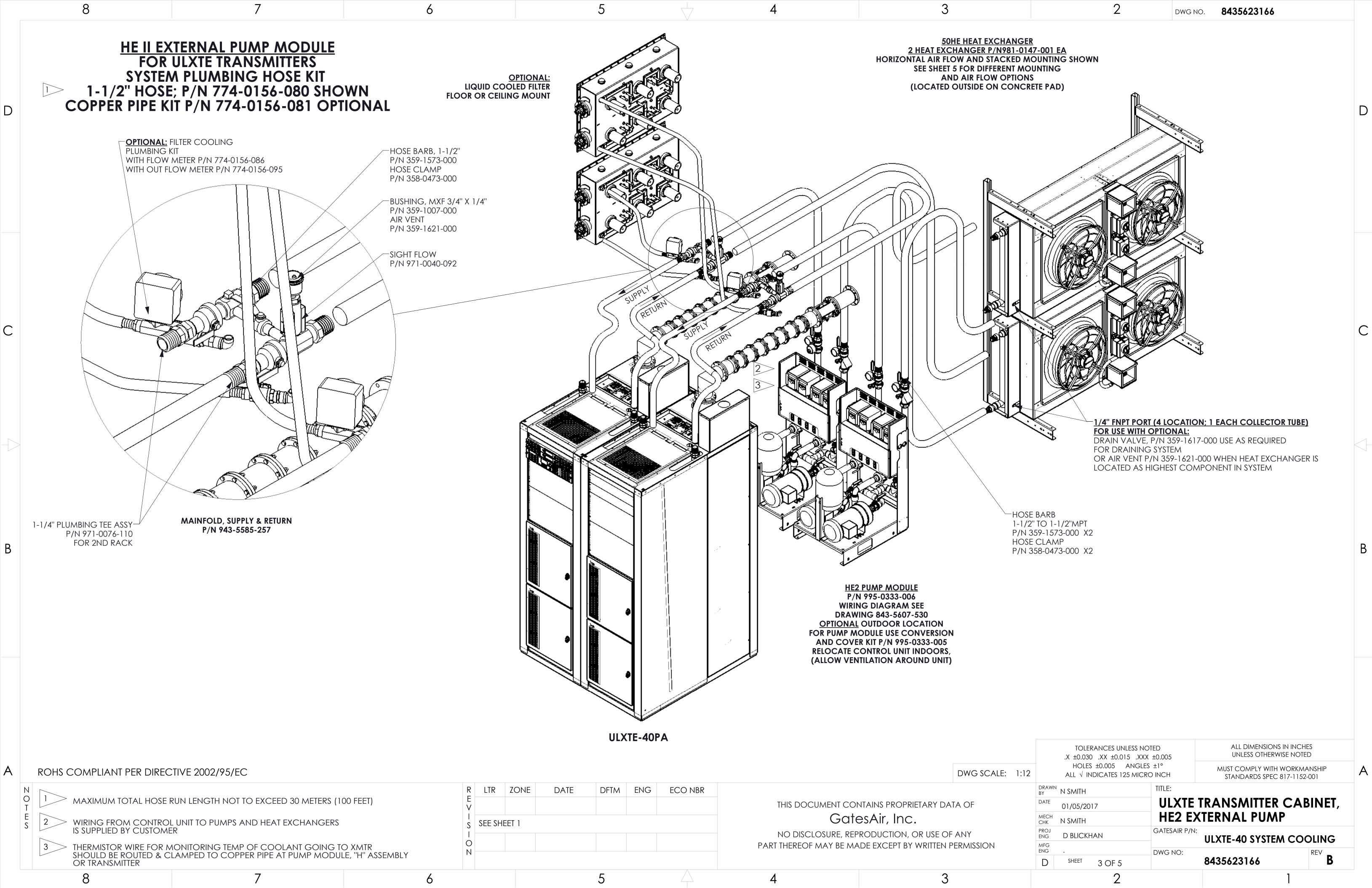
D

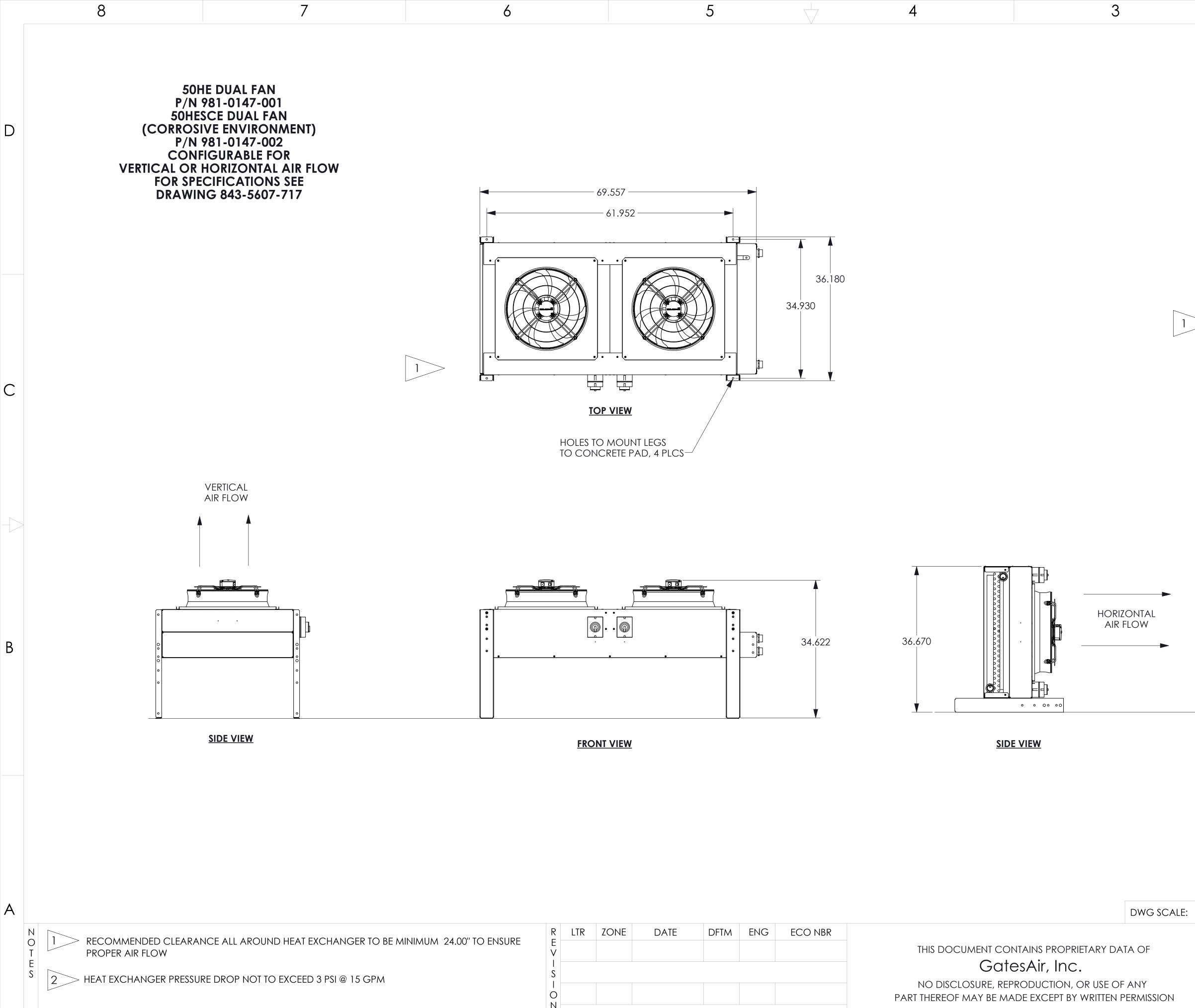
C

K

B

|    |             | 2            |            | 1                               |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
|    | D           | SHEET 2 OF 3 | NO. 839    |                                 |       |   |  |  |  |  |
| N. | MFG<br>ENG  | J FENTON     | DWG 000    | 9363657 .                       | REV C |   |  |  |  |  |
|    | PROJ<br>ENG | D BLICKHAN   | 1          |                                 |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|    | ENG<br>CHK  | S ROSSITER   | ULXTE-50   | )                               |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|    | DATE        | 12-09-16     | ] WIRING I | WIRING DIAG, AC POWER FLOW      |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|    | DRAV<br>BY  | ™ K BUNTE    | TITLE      |                                 |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |             |              |            |                                 |       | A |  |  |  |  |
|    |             |              | 0          | 3–240VAC 50/60<br>R 480VAC 60HZ | ΠΖ    |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |             |              | 200        |                                 |       |   |  |  |  |  |





ROHS COMPLIANT PER DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC

7

8

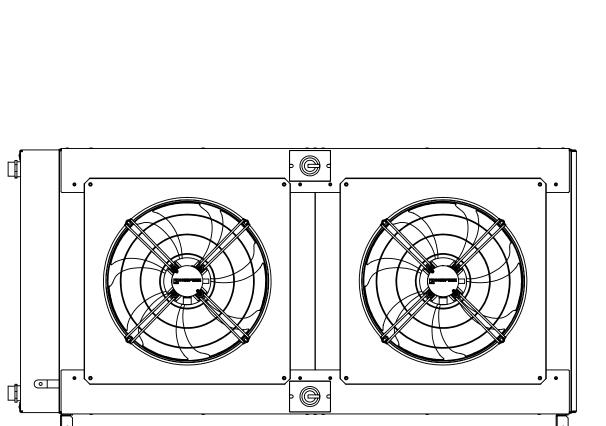
6

DWG SCALE:

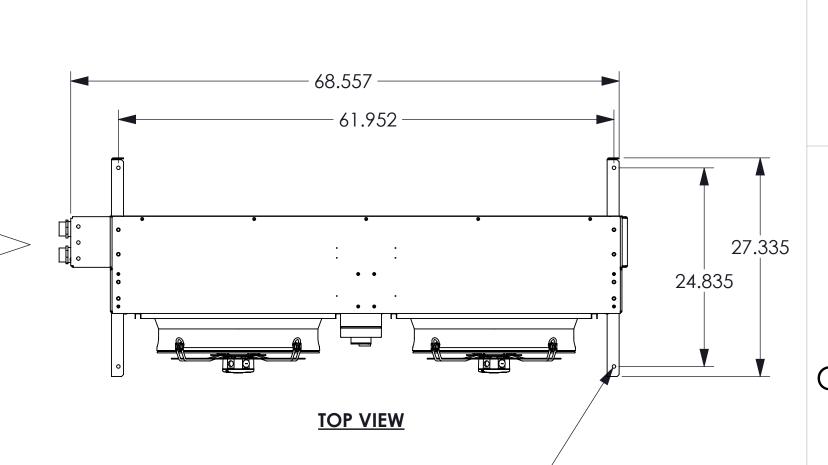
| ZONE | DATE | DFTM | ENG | ECONBR | NO DISCLOSURE, REF | NTAINS PROPRIETARY DATA OF<br><b>ESAir, Inc.</b><br>PRODUCTION, OR USE OF ANY<br>ADE EXCEPT BY WRITTEN PERMISSION |
|------|------|------|-----|--------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      |      | 5    |     |        | 4                  | 3                                                                                                                 |

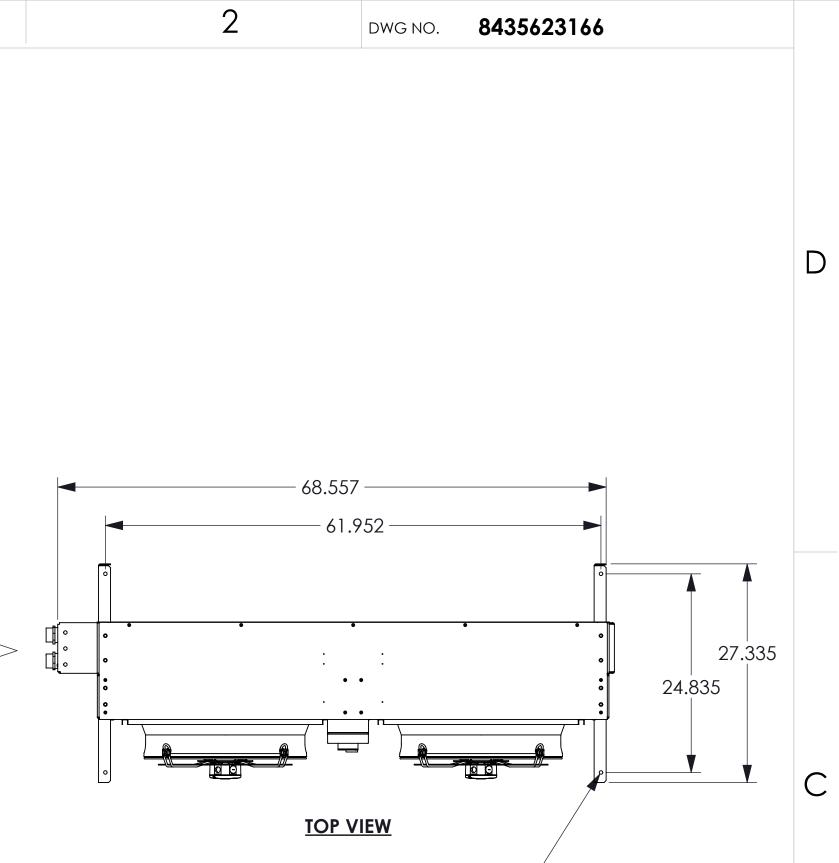
|     | TOLERANCES UNLESS<br>.X ±0.030 .XX ±0.015 .<br>HOLES ±0.005 ANC | .XXX ±0.005<br>GLES ±1° | ALL DIMENSIONS IN I<br>UNLESS OTHERWISE I<br>MUST COMPLY WITH WO | NOTED |  |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|
|     | ALL $$ INDICATES 125 M                                          |                         | STANDARDS SI LC 017-1132-001                                     |       |  |
| 1:8 |                                                                 | TITI -                  |                                                                  |       |  |
| 1:8 | drawn<br>by N SMITH                                             | TITLE:                  |                                                                  |       |  |
| 1:8 |                                                                 | HEAT                    | EXCHANGERS,                                                      |       |  |
| 1:8 | by N-SMITH                                                      | HEAT                    | EXCHANGERS,<br>DUAL FANS                                         |       |  |
| 1:8 | BYN SMITHDATE01/05/2017MECH<br>CHKN SMITHPROJ<br>ENGD BLICKHAN  | HEAT                    | DUAL FANS                                                        |       |  |
| 1:8 | BY N SMITH<br>DATE 01/05/2017<br>MECH<br>CHK N SMITH<br>PROJ    | HEAT<br>50HE            | DUAL FANS                                                        | REV   |  |

В



HOLES TO MOUNT LEGS TO CONCRETE PAD, 4 PLCS—





#EBA1900000004 30kW DTV Transmitter



# **Company Information**



GatesAir efficiently leverages wireless spectrum to maximize performance for multichannel TV and radio services, offering the industry's broadest portfolio helping broadcasters wirelessly deliver and monetize content. With nearly 100 years in broadcasting, GatesAir's exclusive focus on the over-the-air market helps broadcasters optimize services today and prepare for future revenuegenerating business opportunities. All research, development and innovation is driven from the company's facilities in Mason, Ohio and fulfilled by the long-standing manufacturing center in Quincy, Illinois.

GatesAir's turnkey solutions are built on three pillars: Create, Transport and Transmit. The company is best known for powering over -the-air analog and digital radio/TV stations and networks worldwide with the industry's most operationally efficient transmitters. Groundbreaking innovations in low, medium and high-power transmitters reduce footprint, energy use and more to establish the industry's lowest total cost of ownership. Support for all digital standards and convergence with mobile networks ensure futureproof systems.

In television, GatesAir supplies proven, trusted wireless UHF and VHF solutions across all power requirements to support single-station overthe-air broadcasters on up to large national networks. The industry's most reliable software-definable exciters ensure broadcasters can optimize analog networks and quickly transition to digital TV in the field, with support for all major global DTV standards. GatesAir also supplies a wide array of over-the-air accessories to maximize transmitter control, network redundancy and signal compliance – along with installation, commissioning and ongoing support services – to deliver the industry's strongest turnkey approach for customers worldwide.

GatesAir has a well-established, on-the-ground presence in markets around the world. Every day, our more than 300 employees strive to deliver world-class solutions and service to customers in more than 130 countries. And we staff dozens of sales and support facilities in markets as diverse as France, Germany, China, Argentina, Mexico, Singapore, Australia and Dubai. This round-the-world presence ensures that every customer feels comfortable doing business with GatesAir.

#### **Contact Information**

+1 513 459 3400 Americas@gatesair.com

Europe, Middle East Asia and Africa

Americas

+33 1 47 92 44 20 EMEA-APAC@gatesair.com

For more information, please visit gatesair.com

### **Global Service Locations**



#### Meeting Customer Requirements

GatesAir is a company that can serve any need — from a single component to the design and deployment of an entire facility. Customers who partner with GatesAir not only gain access to the industry's broadest technology portfolio, they also gain access to a team of industry insiders who will collaborate to specify a broadcast operation's technology requirements by business outcomes enabling broadcast operations to work smarter, faster and more profitably.

#### **Technology Innovation**

For nearly a century, GatesAir has pioneered the technologies that drive the world's leading television and radio broadcast operations. Our legacy of innovation has earned us nearly 250 global patents and more than 50 industry awards. From developing the world's first digital broadcast FM exciter, to helping launch the first commercial DTV station in the U.S., to enabling the first TV broadcast of a sporting event in 3D, GatesAir innovation helps our global customers keep pace with a continually evolving market.

#### **Company Ownership**

GatesAir is a portfolio company of The Gores Group, a global investment firm headquartered in Los Angeles, California. Founded in 1987, The Gores Group has approximately \$3.3 billion in assets under management and a diverse portfolio that includes technology, telecommunications, business services, industrial, health-care, media & entertainment, and consumer products.

The Gores Group collaborates closely with portfolio companies to establish viable operational blueprints, launch marketing and product initiatives and determine areas to invest for growth, to build stronger and better companies. For more information, please visit <u>www.gores.com</u>

#### Global Service and Support

GatesAir provides unrivaled long-term customer support for users of GatesAir-branded hardware and GatesAir-developed software solutions, as well as GatesAir-distributed equipment.

One of the most compelling reasons for selecting broadcast equipment from GatesAir is the level of support you will receive. We call it sustaining support, because its purpose is to sustain your equipment to a level that provides the highest return on your investment. We also want to sustain your confidence in GatesAir as your preferred supplier.

#### Service Bulletins

Service bulletins are produced to make customers aware of performance improvement, field modifications requirements and other corrective measures when it is considered to be of significant importance to the operation and performance of the equipment. GatesAir sends the bulletins to the original purchaser or if known, to the current user of the product in question. All bulletins are kept on file in the event there is a request for all bulletins of a particular model.

#### Update Kits

In addition to the service bulletins mentioned above, GatesAir makes available update parts kits that may be purchased by customers wishing to keep their equipment up-to-date. In cases where the updates involve issues of safety or necessary corrections to meet specifications, the kits are provided at no cost to the end user.

#### Hardware and Equipment

Our customers can call Field Service during our regular business hours, 8-5 M-F. Customers who require off-air emergency support can call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and be connected with an on-call engineer. Call +1 217-222-8200 or e-mail: tsupport@gatesair.com; tsupport.europe@gatesair.com; tsupport.asia@gatesair.com

#### On Hand for Timely Delivery

Need something repaired? Notify the service support center for your product and region and call us for a RMA so we know it is coming. The GatesAir in–house technical repair facility provides our customers with the best repair, refurbishment, and upgrade opportunities available. Staffed by technically expert and product knowledgeable engineers and technicians, we perform services ranging from simple troubleshooting and component replacement to complete overhauls and refurbishments of all types of equipment. Our process includes testing your equipment using original factory test procedures. No repaired equipment will be returned until it performs to "as new" functionality or we will contact you to explain the problem and work out an alternative course of action. Need short term replacement modules? Our services also include a rental program, which enables you to stay on the air while your equipment is being repaired. We have over 60 modules available for rent to support the vast majority of GatesAir –built equipment in service. For a complete list of rental equipment please contact the repair call center at 1-888-534-8246.

#### **Onsite Support**

When it's critical to have an added level of onsite support, GatesAir has an experienced team ready to assist you:

- + Diagnose, troubleshoot, calibrate and check network interoperability
- ✤ Maintain, proof or evaluate current and existing systems
- + Customize onsite support packages specifically to your needs.

#### **Specialized Services**

Onsite Field Checkout Commissioning Services: One of our trained engineers will review and verify that your installation meets manufacturer specifications. They will ensure product integration and interfaces for interoperability, and make sure your new or existing project gets online quickly.

GoLive Support Services: For on-air cutovers or system launches. Arrange to have a factory-trained specialist onsite when your system goes live to make sure you have the support you need while you perform this critical operation.

Radio and Television Transmission Services: GatesAir's highly trained, highly experienced staff has installed, commissioned and maintained hundreds of radio and television transmitters worldwide. Transmission onsite field engineers from GatesAir provide these ongoing transmission services:

- ✤ Turnkey installations
- ✤ Installation assistance and commissioning
- ✤ Preventive and after-warranty maintenance
- Troubleshooting and equipment repair
- Program Management

#### Support Pre-staging

Factory pre-staging is available on large system installs and makes sure everything is working as a complete system before it gets shipped to a remote location. It also reduces onsite setup time. Customers may preview their systems in person by visiting the factory for a Factory Acceptance Test.

#### Interoperability

Understanding how your existing products will operate with new products is one of the key components to ensuring your systems' interoperability. At GatesAir we recognize this is critical to the build-out success, so we've defined a group of pre-qualified product, guaranteed to be interoperable. Whether your product came from GatesAir or from another third-party provider, GatesAir will test and evaluate the interoperability of those products, before you've designed the complete system. This is the GatesAir Interoperability Evaluation Service. For more information, contact us.

#### Project Management

Make your next project a huge success with GatesAir's project management services. GatesAir Professional Services allows your organization to leverage our technology leadership, project management, and broadcast and media expertise to build and grow your business. Whether you are upgrading or expanding your current plant, designing a disaster recovery solution, building a new facility, or re-engineering your workflows, GatesAir has consultants that can help you plan and deliver successful projects.

#### Training

Investing in the industry's most advanced and dependable broadcasting equipment is the first step to building a reliable and efficient operation. The second is securing the knowledge your team needs to maintain and operate your equipment at peak performance. GatesAir is also the only manufacturer to sponsor a training center with a full complement of general training classes as well as GatesAir product courses. Customized training is also available.

#### International Training

As part of our commitment to helping broadcasters around the world, GatesAir offers an annual two-week training session for broadcast engineers from developing nations. This program is a joint effort between GatesAir and the United States Telecommunications Training Institute (USTTI). Since 1983 over 250 engineers from 60 countries have participated in this program.

#### Service Agreements

GatesAir Service agreements ensure your products are supported after their standard warranty period expires. Have your service in place to take over when your warranty expires. GatesAir offers multiple levels of Services to fit your individual needs. Let us help you find the right level of support coverage.

GatesAir performs services ranging from simple troubleshooting and component replacement to complete overhauls and refurbishments of all types of equipment. Staffed by expert engineers and technicians, our process includes testing your equipment using original factory test procedures. GatesAir also offers a rental program, which enables you to stay on the air while your equipment is being repaired. We have modules available for rent to support the vast majority of GatesAir–built equipment in service.

#### World's Largest Transmitter Facilities!

Meeting customer requirements for delivery and quality is foremost for Gatesair. GatesAir maintains an ISO9001 registered transmitter manufacturing facility in Quincy, IL USA.

Several buildings in the Quincy location are dedicated to manufacturing. The main manufacturing building at 30th and Wismann Lane is 125,000 square feet and houses the following functions: Sheet Metal and Machine Shop, Printed Wiring Board Assembly and Test, Cable Assembly, High Power Module Assembly and Test, L-Band/UHF/VHF Product Assembly and Test and FM Radio Product Assembly and Test. There are three leased buildings totaling 55,000 square feet used for AM Radio Product Assembly and Test and Phasor/Antenna Control Unit Assembly and Test. These buildings are located 3 miles north of the main manufacturing facility.

Beyond the manufacturing space in Quincy, Illinois there is a 100,000 square foot administrative building which houses Manufacturing Engineering, Finance, Order Administration, Service, Service Parts, Sales Support and the Order Administration functions. There is also a separate 15,000 square feet building where technical training courses are offered to customers.

#### **Production capacity**

In any given day, there are approximately 15 different models of transmitters simultaneously being assembled and tested at the Quincy, Illinois manufacturing facilities:

- FM transmitters, a mix of solid state and tube units
- VHF transmitters, all solid state
- UHF transmitters, all solid state
- L-Band transmitters, all solid state

The mix and volume of product coming out of the GateAir factory is unmatched by any other transmitter manufacturer. The operation runs one full shift per day. There are only a couple of areas where there are 2 shifts running today, so future needs for expanded output will come from more personnel working on a second shift.

\$2-3 million of capital is invested in the Manufacturing operation each year. All GatesAir manufacturing plants are a subject of continuous improvement and capital investment. Most of the capital investment is driven by new technologies, new products and efficiency improvements for the operation. Formal customer acceptance is an option available that demonstrates the product performing to specification, at the same time, giving the customer an opportunity to confirm confidence by inspecting the manufacturing process.

#### Quality

GatesAir manufacturing facilities have been ISO 9001 registered since December 1994. There is a comprehensive and documented quality system in place that covers all major facets of the operation: the management review process, product design, order administration, inspections, all manufacturing operations, purchasing, equipment calibration, and training. This system is monitored through an on-going internal and external audit program.

There is an intense focus on improving the manufacturing operation. A team of 10-15 people work to transform and change an area. The team is given a very specific mandate on what goals need to be achieved. The team is trained on some very specific principles, which will help them achieve the goals: once piece flow, waste identification and removal, spaghetti diagrams, kanban pull systems, and workplace organization. The team then implements the changes.

To ensure transmitters are manufactured under the most exacting conditions, GatesAir has voluntarily sought and achieved ISO Quality Standard registration. GatesAir is registered with current certification on file for the following manufacturing, testing, environmental and quality standards: ISO 9001:2008 – Certificate of Registration of Quality Management System; ISO 14001:2004 – Certificate of Registration of Environmental Management System; OSHAS 18001:2007 – Certificate of Registration of Occupational Health and Safety Management System

RoHS – All products/parts/materials offered conform fully with Directive 2011/65/EU – European Union (EU) Restriction on Hazardous Substances – sets limits on the use of restricted substances found in electronic equipment: Lead (Pb), Mercury (Hg), Cadmium (Cd), Hexavalent Chromium (Cr-V1), Polybrominated Biphenyls (PBB), Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers (PBDE).

WEEE Directive – HBC is fully compliant with EU Directive 2002/96/EC– The European Union Directive on Waste from Electrical and Electronic Equipment

#### Shipping

Our shipping and packing department is the best in the world for getting the orders to the customer on time and undamaged. The Shipping department ships product to over 100 countries each year. There is extensive traffic knowledge on how to ship product anywhere in the world using almost any mode of transportation. The packing and crating for all shipments (domestic and international) is done in-plant. The knowledge gained in preparing shipments for international shipment over the past 40 years is important to making sure the equipment arrives in good condition.



Certificate of Registration of Occupational Health and Safety Management System to BS OHSAS 18001:2007

The National Standards Authority of Ireland certifies that:

GatesAir, Inc. 3200 Wismann Lane Quincy, IL 62305 USA

has been assessed and deemed to comply with the requirements of the above standard in respect of the scope of operations given below:

Manufacturing, Order Management, Program Management, Supply Chain Management, Sustaining Engineering and Repair of Radio, Television, and Networking Products for use in Broadcast Communications and Related Media Industries.

Approved by: Geraldine Larkin Chief Executive Officer

Approved by: Lisa Greenleaf Operations Manager

Registration Number: 18.4117X Certification Granted: Sep 04, 2007 Effective Date: Jan 15, 2018 Expiry Date: Feb 22, 2019





National Standards Authority of Ireland, 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, New Hampshire, NH 03063, USA T +1 603 882 4412



## Certificate of Registration of Quality Management System to ISO 9001:2015

The National Standards Authority of Ireland certifies that:

GatesAir, Inc. 3200 Wismann Lane Quincy, IL 62305 USA

has been assessed and deemed to comply with the requirements of the above standard in respect of the scope of operations given below:

Manufacturing, Order Management, Program Management, Supply Chain Management, Sustaining Engineering and Repair of Radio, Television, and Networking Products for use in Broadcast Communications and Related Media Industries.

Approved by: Geraldine Larkin Chief Executive Officer

Approved by: Lisa Greenleaf Operations Manager

Jisa Herby

Registration Number: 19.1841/A Certification Granted: Dec 22, 1994 Effective Date: Jan 15, 2018 Expiry Date: Feb 22, 2019 0

National Standards Authority of Ireland, 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, New Hampshire, NH 03063, USA T +1 603 882 4412

9001-2015-ANAB-US (2.0)



## Certificate of Registration of Environmental Management System to ISO 14001:2015

The National Standards Authority of Ireland certifies that:

GatesAir, Inc. 3200 Wismann Lane Quincy, IL 62305 USA

has been assessed and deemed to comply with the requirements of the above standard in respect of the scope of operations given below:

Manufacturing, Order Management, Program Management, Supply Chain Management, Sustaining Engineering and Repair of Radio, Television, and Networking Products for use in Broadcast Communications and Related Media Industries.

Approved by: Geraldine Larkin Chief Executive Officer

July

Registration Number: 14.4127X Certification Granted: Sep 04, 2007 Effective Date: Jan 15, 2018 Expiry Date: Feb 22, 2019





National Standards Authority of Ireland, 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, New Hampshire, NH 03063, USA T +1 603 882 4412